

~~SECRET~~ **SPECIAL HANDLING** SS-MOL-1

PRELIMINARY PERFORMANCE/
DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

FOR THE

MANNED ORBITING LABORATORY SYSTEM
(MOL)

GENERAL SPECIFICATION FOR

3 December 1965

MOL SYSTEMS OFFICE
LOS ANGELES AIR FORCE STATION

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR
INTERVALS; NOT AUTOMATICALLY
DECLASSIFIED. DOD DIR 5200.10

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS
The information contained in this document will not be
disclosed to foreign nations or their representatives.

This material contains information affecting the
national defense of the United States within the
meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C.,
Sections 793 and 794. The transmission or revela-
tion of which in any manner to an unauthorized
person is prohibited by law.

~~SECRET~~ **SPECIAL HANDLING**

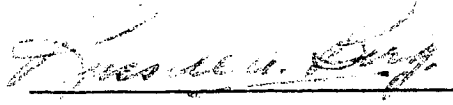
~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

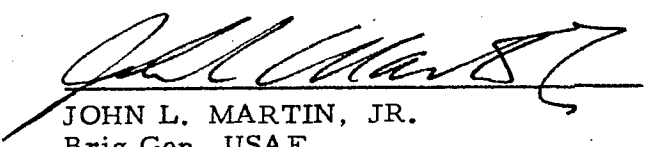
FOREWORD

The green pages of this Specification provide the additional MOL System performance and design requirements which come under DORIAN Security procedures for their statement.

The MOL System must conform to the requirements as specified in the combined document consisting of both white and green pages.



RUSSELL A. BERG
Brig Gen, USAF
Deputy Director for MOL



JOHN L. MARTIN, JR.
Brig Gen, USAF
Director for Special Projects, OSAF

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

Specification No. SS-MOL 1
3 December 1965

FOREWORD

Based upon the results of the System Engineering Analysis effort to date, various technical reviews, and numerous discussions between the MOL Participants, some revisions or changes have been recommended and accepted.

For convenience purposes, these revisions or changes have been incorporated into a revised MOL System Specification, SS-MOL 1.

Changes or revisions to the original MOL System Specification are identified by lines or bars inserted in the outside margin adjacent to each affected sentence or paragraph. In addition, where complete paragraphs have been relocated within the text, the old paragraph number is indicated in the margin.

All MOL Program participants will insure that their individual and consolidated efforts are properly oriented to comply with the requirements included in this Specification.



RUSSELL A. BERG
Brig Gen, USAF
Deputy Director for MOL

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

SPECIFICATION CHANGE LOG					AS OF <u>20 Jan 66</u>
SPECIFICATION NO <u>SS-MOL-1</u>					SUBJECTING _____
SCN NO.	F.CP NO.	SCN DATE	PAGES AFFECTED	ITEM EFFECTED	
① 1	② NA	③ 20-1-66	④ 1-1/2 2-6 3-1 3-2 3-3/3-4 3-6 3-9 3-10 3-11 3-13 3-29 3-30 3-31 3-32 3-45 3-46 3-49 3-51 3-55 3-56 3-57 3-58 3-59 3-60 3-61 3-62 3-71 3-77 3-78 3-79 3-83 3-125 3-126 3-127 3-128 3-129 3-130 3-132 3-133	⑤ MOL SYSTEM	

~~SECRET~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE LOG		AS OF 20 Jan 66		
SPECIFICATION NO. SS-MOL-1		SUPERSEDING _____		
SCN NO.	ECP NO.	SCN DATE	PAGES AFFECTED	ITEM EFFECTED
① 1	② NA	③ 20-1-66	④ 3-135 3-137 3-138 3-141 3-144 4-5 4-6 4-13 4-14	⑤ MOL SYSTEM

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE LOG				
SPECIFICATION NO. SS-MOL-1				AS OF <u>15 March 66</u>
				SUPERSEDING _____
SCN NO.	ECP NO	SCN DATE	PAGES AFFECTED	ITEM EFFECTED
① 2	② 0001	③ 15-3-66	④ 3.2 3.5 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.10 3.12 3.13 3.30 3.45 3.46 3.47 3.48 3.49 3.51 3.52 3.60 3.62 3.63 3.64 3.67 3.68 3.69 3.73 3.79 3.84 3.85/86 3.87 3.88 3.89 3.90 3.91 3.92 3.93 3.94 3.95 3.96 3.98 3.99 3.100 3.101 3.102 3.105 3.106	⑤ MOL SYSTEM

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE LOG					AS OF <u>15 March 66</u>
SPECIFICATION NO. SS-MOL-1					SUPERSEDING _____
SCN NO.	ECP NO	SCN DATE	PAGES AFFECTED	ITEM EFFECTED	
① 2	② 0001	③ 15-3-66	④ 3.107 3.110 3.111/112 3.116 3.117/118 3.120 3.121 3.122 3.123 3.124 3.131 3.139/140 3.144 3.149/150 4.5 4.6 4.7 Glossary	⑤ MGL SYSTEM	

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

SPECIFICATION CHANGE LOG				
SPECIFICATION NO.				
SCN NO.	ECP NO	SCN DATE	PAGES AFFECTED	ITEM EFFECTED
① 3	② NA	③ 25-4-66	④ 2-3 2-6 2-9 3-1 3-5 3-8 3-10 3-31 3-45 3-46 3-62 3-65 3-66 3-77 3-88 3-103/4 3-113 3-114 3-117/8 3-119 3-120 3-124 3-130 3-137	⑤ MOL SYSTEM

AS OF 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

CONTENTS

1.0	SCOPE	1-1/2
1.1	Descriptive Title	1-1/2
1.2	Purpose	1-1/2
2.0	APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS	2-1
2.1	Specifications, Standards, and Exhibits	2-2
2.2	Manuals, Regulations, Publications.	2-6
2.3	Other Documents	2-9
3.0	REQUIREMENTS	3-1
3.0.1	General	3-1
3.0.2	Performance.	3-1
3.0.3	Growth Considerations (Deleted).	3-3/4
3.1	Performance Characteristics.	3-5
3.1.1	Performance Characteristics - General	3-5
3.1.1.1	System Characteristics	3-5
3.1.1.2	Logistics	3-13
3.1.1.3	Personnel and Training.	3-14
3.1.2	System Definition.	3-17
3.1.2.1	System Engineering Documentation.	3-17
3.1.2.2	System Segment List	3-28
3.1.2.3	Contract End Item List	3-28
3.1.2.4	Deleted	3-28
3.1.3	System Effectiveness	3-29
3.1.3.1	Effectiveness Measures	3-29
3.1.3.2	Maintainability.	3-31
3.1.3.3	Useful Life	3-32
3.1.3.4	Environment - Natural and Induced	3-32
3.1.3.5	Transportability and Handling.	3-33

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

CONTENTS (Continued)

3. 1. 3. 6	Human Performance	3-33
3. 1. 3. 7	Safety	3-34
3. 1. 3. 8	Dangerous Materials and Components	3-35/36
3. 1. 3. 9	Noise and Vibration	3-35/36
3. 1. 3. 10	Life Support	3-35/36
3. 2	System Design and Construction Standards	3-37
3. 2. 1	General Design and Construction Requirements	3-37
3. 2. 1. 1	Selection of Specifications and Standards	3-37
3. 2. 1. 2	Materials, Parts, and Processes	3-38
3. 2. 1. 3	Standard and Commercial Parts	3-38
3. 2. 1. 4	Moisture and Fungus Resistance	3-39
3. 2. 1. 5	Corrosion of Metal Parts	3-39
3. 2. 1. 6	Interchangeability and Replaceability	3-40
3. 2. 1. 7	Workmanship	3-40
3. 2. 1. 8	Electromagnetic Interference	3-41
3. 2. 1. 9	Identification and Marking	3-42
3. 2. 1. 10	Storage	3-42
3. 2. 2	Design Disciplines	3-42
3. 2. 2. 1	Electrical	3-43/44
3. 2. 2. 2	Mechanical	3-43/44
3. 2. 2. 3	Hydraulic and Pneumatic	3-43/44
3. 2. 2. 4	Civil	3-43/44
3. 2. 2. 5	Human Engineering	3-43/44
3. 2. 2. 6	Safety	3-43/44

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

CONTENTS (Continued)

3.2.2.7	Maintenance Support	3-43/44
3.2.2.8	Environmental Criteria	3-43/44
3.3	Performance Allocations	3-45
3.3.1	Orbiting Vehicle System Segment	3-45
3.3.1.1	Allocated Performance and Design Requirements	3-45
3.3.1.2	Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements	3-46
3.3.1.3	Functional Interfaces	3-52
3.3.1.4	Contract End Items	3-52
3.3.2	Laboratory Vehicle System Segment	3-53
3.3.2.1	Allocated Performance and Design Requirements	3-53
3.3.2.2	Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements	3-55
3.3.2.3	Functional Interfaces	3-85/86
3.3.2.4	Contract End Items	3-85/86
3.3.3	Gemini B System Segment	3-87
3.3.3.1	Allocated Performance and Design Requirements	3-87
3.3.3.2	Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements	3-88
3.3.3.3	Functional Interfaces	3-102
3.3.3.4	Contract End Items	3-102
3.3.4	Mission Payload System Segment	3-103/104
3.3.4.1	Allocated Performance and Design Requirements	3-103/104
3.3.4.2	Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements	3-103/104
3.3.4.3	Functional Interfaces	3-103/104
3.3.4.4	Contract End Items	3-103/104
3.3.5	Crew Equipment System Segment	3-105
3.3.5.1	Allocated Performance and Design Requirements	3-105

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

CONTENTS (Continued)

3.3.5.2	Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements	3-108
3.3.5.3	Functional Interfaces	3-111/112
3.3.5.4	Contract End Items	3-111/112
3.3.6	Titan III System Segment	3-113
3.3.6.1	Allocated Performance and Design Requirements	3-113
3.3.6.2	Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements	3-115
3.3.6.3	Functional Interfaces	3-117/118
3.3.6.4	Contract End Items	3-117/118
3.3.7	Facilities System Segment	3-119
3.3.7.1	Allocated Performance and Design Requirements	3-119
3.3.7.2	Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements	3-119
3.3.7.3	Functional Interfaces	3-122
3.3.7.4	Contract End Items	3-122
3.3.8	Launch Operations System Segment	3-123
3.3.8.1	Pre-launch Operations	3-123
3.3.8.2	Launch Operations	3-123
3.3.8.3	Functional Interfaces	3-124
3.3.8.4	Contract End Items	3-124
3.3.9	Flight Operations and Support System Segment	3-125
3.3.9.1	Mission Control Operations	3-125
3.3.9.2	Flight Operations Support	3-132
3.3.9.3	Functional Interfaces	3-139/140
3.3.9.4	Contract End Items	3-139/140
3.3.10	Recovery System Segment	3-141
3.3.10.1	Recovery Operation	3-141
3.3.10.2	Recovery Force	3-141
3.3.10.3	Access and Retrieval	3-142

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

CONTENTS (Continued)

3. 3. 10. 4	Post Recovery	3-142
3. 3. 11	Test Support System Segment	3-143
3. 3. 11. 1	Pre-launch Support	3-143
3. 3. 11. 2	Launch and Ascent Support.	3-143
3. 3. 11. 3	On-Orbit and Recovery Support	3-144
3. 3. 12	Flight Crew System Segment	3-147
3. 3. 12. 1	Allocated Performance and Design Requirements	3-147
3. 3. 12. 2	Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements	3-147
3. 3. 12. 3	Functional Interfaces	3-149/150
3. 3. 12. 4	Contract End Items	3-149/150
4. 0	PERFORMANCE/DESIGN VERIFICATION AND TEST.	4-1
4. 1	Ground Test Requirements	4-1
4. 1. 1	Development Tests	4-1
4. 1. 2	Qualification Tests	4-6
4. 1. 3	Effectiveness Testing	4-9
4. 1. 4	Acceptance and Flight Readiness Tests	4-9
4. 2	MOL System Flight Test Requirements	4-12
4. 2. 1	Test Program Description	4-12
4. 2. 2	Titan-III Development Flight Test (MOL Flight No. 1)	4-12
4. 2. 3	MOL Development Flight Test (MOL Flight No. 2)	4-13
4. 2. 4	MOL Flight Tests (MOL Flight No. 3 and Subsequent)	4-13
5. 0	PREPARATION FOR DELIVERY	5-1/2
5. 1	Packaging	5-1/2

GLOSSARY

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

FIGURES

3-1	MOL Orbiting Vehicle Segment Orbit Altitude Constraint	3-15/16
3-2	MOL System Top Level Functional Flow Diagram . . .	3-20
3-3	MOL System Flow Diagram Code	3-21
3-4	MOL System Flow Schematic	3-22

~~SECRET~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

SUPPLEMENTAL CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
TITLE PAGE	
FOREWORD	
1.3 Mission	1-3
2.4 Additions to Applicable Documents Listing	2-11
3.0.4 Mission Requirements	3-4.1
3.0.4.1 Photographic Resolution	3-4.1
3.0.4.2 Target Access	3-4.1
3.0.5 Secondary Mission Requirements	3-4.1
3.1.1.4 Mission Characteristics	3-16.1
3.1.1.4.1 Target Selection Capability	3-16.1
3.1.1.4.2 Data Retrieval	3-16.1
3.1.1.4.3 Command and Control	3-16.1
3.1.1.4.4 Mission Orbital Envelope	3-16.2
3.1.1.4.5 Quick Launch Reaction	3-16.2
3.1.1.4.6 Target Acquisition	3-16.2
3.1.1.4.7 Smear Limits	3-16.2
3.1.1.4.8 Data Reconstruction	3-16.3
3.1.1.4.9 Orbital Reaction Times	3-16.3
3.1.1.4.10 Flight Crew Requirements	3-16.4
3.1.1.4.11 Security of Operations	3-16.5
3.3.1.5 Mission Peculiar Requirements, Orbiting Vehicle	3-52.1
3.3.1.5.1 Orbiting Vehicle Vibration Limitations	3-52.1
3.3.1.5.2 Malfunction and Post-Gemini Separation Operations	3-52.1
3.3.1.5.3 Mission Payload Ground Handling	3-52.1
3.3.2.5 Mission Peculiar Requirements, Laboratory Module	3-86.1
3.3.2.5.1 Space Allocation Requirements	3-86.1
3.3.2.5.2 Maneuvering Capability Requirements	3-86.1
3.3.2.5.3 Alignments	3-86.1
3.3.2.5.4 Electric Power	3-86.2
3.3.2.5.5 Mission Module Structure	3-86.2

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

SUPPLEMENTAL CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
3.3.3.5 Mission Peculiar Requirements, Gemini B Module	3-102.1
3.3.3.5.1 Gemini Film Data Return	3-102.1
3.3.4 Mission Payload System Segment	3-104.1
3.3.4.1 Mission Payload System Segment Components	3-104.1
3.3.4.2 General Performance Allocations	3-104.2
3.3.4.2.1 Weights	3-104.2
3.3.4.2.2 Disturbances Due to Mission Payload Equipment	3-104.2
3.3.4.2.3 Design Considerations	3-104.2
3.3.4.2.4 Flight Termination System	3-104.2
3.3.4.2.5 Explosive Devices, Squib Simulator	3-104.2
3.3.4.2.6 Launch Safety	3-104.3
3.3.4.2.7 Weight and Balance	3-104.3
3.3.4.2.8 Alignment	3-104.3
3.3.4.2.9 Minimum Time Between Targets	3-104.3
3.3.4.3 Mission Module Section	3-104.4
3.3.4.3.1 Mission Module Structure	3-104.4
3.3.4.3.2 Thermal Control Subsystem	3-104.4
3.3.4.3.3 Navigation and Control Requirements	3-104.4
3.3.4.3.4 Electrical Power and Distribution Subsystem	3-104.10
3.3.4.3.5 Data Readout Subsystem	3-104.11
3.3.4.3.6 Acquisition and Tracking Scopes	3-104.12
3.3.4.4 Data Re-entry Vehicle Section	3-104.13
3.3.4.4.1 General Requirements	3-104.13
3.3.4.4.2 DRVS Structure and Packaging	3-104.13
3.3.4.4.3 DRVS Environmental Control	3-104.13a
3.3.4.4.4 Minimum Acceptable Reliability Level	3-104.13a
3.3.4.4.5 Prelaunch Testing	3-104.14
3.3.4.4.6 Data Re-entry Vehicle (DRV)	3-104.14
3.3.4.5 Photographic Section	3-104.17
3.3.4.5.1 General	3-104.17
3.3.4.5.2 Operational Requirements	3-104.19

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

SUPPLEMENTAL CONTENTS (continued)

	<u>Page</u>
3.3.4.5.3 Camera	3-104.19
3.3.4.5.4 Optical Design/Performance Requirements	3-104.20
3.3.4.5.5 Record Handling	3-104.24
3.3.4.5.6 Photographic Format	3-104.26
3.3.4.6 Mission Payload Peculiar AGE Requirements	3-104.31
3.3.4.7 Functional Interfaces	3-104.33
3.3.4.8 Contract End-Item List (CEI)	3-104.33
3.3.7.5 Mission Payload Peculiar Facility Requirements	3-122.1
3.3.7.5.1 Communications	3-122.1
3.3.8.5 Mission Payload Peculiar Launch Operations Support	3-124.1
3.3.8.5.1 Contractor Support	3-124.1
3.3.9.5 Mission Payload Peculiar Operations and Support Requirements	3-140.1
3.3.9.5.1 Ground Support System Requirements	3-104.1
3.3.10.5 Mission Payload Peculiar Recovery Requirements	3-142.1
3.3.10.5.1 General	3-142.1
3.3.10.5.2 DRV Recovery	3-142.1
3.3.12.5 Mission Payload Peculiar Flight Crew Support Requirements	3-150.1
3.3.12.5.1 General Training Requirements	3-150.1
3.3.12.5.2 Simulator Requirements	3-150.1
4.3 Mission Payload Peculiar Flight Certification Testing	4-15
4.3.1 Qualification Testing	4-15
4.3.2 Acceptance Testing	4-16

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

FIGURES

3-5	Optical Sensor Basic Configuration	3-104.18
3-6	Across-The-Format IMC Requirement	3-104.21
3.7	Static Resolution Versus Contrast	3-104.23

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 1 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCX	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 2-3
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Change applicable document Paragraph 2.1.1 as follows:

a. Delete GP-MIL-M-26512C - Maintainability Program Requirement for Aerospace Systems & Equipment. (U)

b. Add the following:

GP-MIL-STD-470 - Maintainability Program Requirements (for Systems & Equipments). (U)

GP-MIL-STD-471 - Maintainability Demonstration (U)

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 2 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 2-6
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Change Applicable Document Paragraph 2.1.2 as follows: (U)

a) Change MS-SSD-63-14 - Spare Parts Provisioning Requirements to read:

"MS-SSD-63-14A Spare Parts Provisioning Requirements"
(T-IIIM Associates)

b) Add the following:

MS-SSD-62-13A - Spare Parts for Support of Contractors engaged in
(14 Jan 64) Development and Feasibility Demonstration of Test
(OV Associates) Systems.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 2 OF 25
DATE 25 APRIL 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. S9-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 2-6
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 2.1.3 Federal Standards (U)

FED-STD-222

- (a) Delete "Title (to be provided)"
- (b) Add title "Radiation Standards for Communications and other Information Processing Equipment."

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~RESTRICTED~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 3 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1965
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 6324	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CON	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 2-9
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 2.3 Other Documents (U)

Change MS-DCAS Exhibit 61-87 - Weapon System/Equipment Operations and Maintenance Records to read:

MS-SSD Exhibit 66-1 - Instructions for Initiation and Updating Operation and Maintenance Records.

~~RESTRICTED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

2.0 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS (U)

Military specifications, standards, exhibits, manuals, regulations, publications, bulletins, pamphlets, and other documents are herein specified as appropriate to obtain first tier compliance for the MOL System.

A two-letter prefix code is provided to assist in associating those documents which are applicable to a particular type of specification requirement. This prefix code is indicated in the applicable sections of this specification, such as Safety, General Design and Construction Requirements, Workmanship, etc. The key to the prefix code follows:

Code	Paragraph Reference
CV - Civil	3.2.2.4
DG - Design and Construction (Guidance only)	3.2
DR - Design and Construction Requirements	3.2.1
EE - Electrical	3.2.2.1
EI - Electromagnetic Interference	3.2.1.8
EV - Environmental Criteria	3.2.2.8
GP - Human Performance (Guidance).	3.2.2.5
HP - Human Performance (applicable).	3.2.2.5
HY - Hydraulic	3.2.2.3
IC - Interchangeability.	3.2.1.6
IM - Identification and Marking	3.2.1.9
MP - Materials, Parts, and Processes	3.2.1.2
MS - Maintenance Support.	3.2.2.7
SF - Safety.	3.2.2.6
ST - Storage.	3.2.1.10
WK - Workmanship	3.2.1.7

~~SECRET~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

2.1 SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS, AND EXHIBITS

2.1.1 MIL Specifications

MIL-A-8421B (Para 3.1.3.5.2)	General Specification for Air Transportability Requirement, 5 May 1960
EI - MIL-B-5087B	Bonding, Electrical Lightning Protection for Aerospace Systems
EE - MIL-C-5015	Connectors, Electric, AN Type
IM - MIL-C-18012	Control Configuration and Markings
IM - MIL-C-25050	Colors, Aero Lights and Lighting Equipment, General Specification for
EE - MIL-C-26482 (Suppl 1)	Connectors, Electric, Circular, Miniature Quick Disconnect, 10 Aug 1962
DR - MIL-D-70327	Drawings, Engineering and Associated Lists
EE - MIL-E-4158E	Electronic Equipment, Ground, General Requirement for
DR - MIL-E-5400G	Electronic Equipment, Aircraft, General Specification for
EE - MIL-E-19600	General Specification for Electronic Modules
EE - MIL-E-0025366B	Electrical and Electronic Equipment and Systems, Guided Missiles, Installation, General Specification for
MP - MIL-F-007179B	Finishes and Coatings, General Specifications for Protection of Aerospace Weapons Systems, Structures and Parts

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

HY - MIL-H-25475A

Hydraulic Systems, Missile, Design, Installation Test and Data Requirement, General Requirement for

HP - MIL-H-27894A

Human Engineering Required for Aerospace Systems and Equipment

MIL-HDBK-300
(Para 3.2.1.3)

Technical Information File of AGE for Air Weapon System

IC - MIL-I-8500B

Interchangeability and Replaceability of Component Parts

- MIL-M-8090C
(Para 3.1.3.5.1)

Mobility Requirement, Ground Support Equipment, General Specification for

DR - MIL-M-8555

Missiles, Guided, Design and Construction, General Specification for

*See # 3
S/N # 3
25 April 66
delete*

GP - MIL-M-26512C

~~Maintainability Program Requirement for Aerospace Systems and Equipment, with Exceptions as Specified in Attachment 1 to SSD Exhibit 62-170~~

- MIL-M-38310
(Para 3.3.1.1.1.1)

Mass Properties Control Requirements for Missile and Space Vehicles

IM - MIL-N-18307

Nomenclature and Nameplates for Aeronautical Electronic and Associated Equipment

ST - MIL-P-116C

Preservation, Methods of

HY - MIL-P-5518C
(Suppl 1)

Pneumatic Systems, Aircraft Design, Installation and Data Requirement for

DR - MIL-P-9024E

Packaging, Air Weapon Systems, Specification and General Design Requirement for

DR - MIL-Q-9858A

Quality Control System Requirements

*See # 3
S/N # 3
25 April 66
delete*

GP - MIL - STD - 470

GP - MIL - STD

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

DR - MIL-S-852B	Handling Ground Equipment. General Requirements for
- MIL-S-8512B Para 3.1.3.5.1	Support Equipment, Aeronautical, Special General Specification for the Design of
EE - MIL-R-38100	Reliability Assurance Program for Established Reliability Parts
SF - MIL-S-38130	Safety Engineering of Systems, and Associated Subsystems and Equipment
IM - MIL-STD-130A	Identification Marking of U. S. Military Property
DG - MIL-STD-143A	Specifications and Standards, Order of Precedence for the Selection of
IM - MIL-STD-195	Marking of Connections for Electric Assemblies
EV - MIL-STD-210	Climatic Extremes for Military Equipment
IC - MIL-STD-447	Definition of Interchangeable Substitute and Replacement Items, 29 May 1962
WK - MIL-STD-454	Standard General Requirements for Electronic Equipment
DR - MIL-STD-785	Requirements for Reliability Program (for Systems and Equipments)
IM - MIL-STD-795	Colors
HP - MIL-STD-803A-1	Human Engineering Design Criteria for Aerospace System Ground Equipment
HP - MIL-STD-803A-2	Human Engineering Design Criteria for Aerospace System Facilities and Facility Equipment

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

GP - MIL-STD-803A-3 Human Engineering Design Criteria
for Aerospace Vehicle Equipment
(AVE). (If available)

EV - MIL-STD-810A Environmental Test Methods for
Aerospace and Ground Equipment

IM - MIL-STD-1247 Identification of Pipe, Hose, and
Tube Lines for Aircraft, Missiles,
Space Vehicles, and Associated
Support Equipment and Facilities

GP - MIL-T-27382 Training Equipment, Subsystem,
Technical Data, Preparation of

EE - MIL-W-8160D Wiring, Guided Missiles, Installa-
(Amend. 1) tion of, General Specification for

IM - MS-24123A Plate Identification

MP - MS-33586A Metals, Definition of Dissimilar

2.1.2 Air Force BMD/BSD/SSD Exhibits

IM - BMD 58-20A Gas, Fluid Line Identification

GP - BMD 59-17C Training Equipment Procurement
for AFBM and Military Space
Systems

IM - BMD 59-31 Color Requirement for Space
System Ground Equipment and
Facility Items

SSD Ex 61-47A Computer Program Subsystem
(Para 3.3.9.2.2) Development Milestones

EI - SSD 64-4 Electromagnetic Compatibility
SF Requirements for Manned Space-
craft, General Specification for

EE - SSD 64-5 General Specification for Wiring
Harness in Manned Spacecraft

GP - BMD 60-1 PSS Testing for Ballistic Missile
and Space Systems

IM - SSD 61-70A Identification Requirements

SSDL-70-1 Deleted

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- WK - SSD 62-117 Reliability and Quality Assurance Program Required
- DG - SSD 62-128 Titan III AGE Design Requirements
- DG- SSD 62-130 Facilities Requirement, General Specification
- GP - SSD 62-131 PSS Requirement, General Specification
- GP - SSD 62-162 Basic Data for PSS Development Specification
- EV - SSD 65-7 Environmental Criteria for the MOL System
- ST - SSD 62-181 Preservation to Packaging, Packing and Container Marking of Equipment, and Spare Parts for Shipment and Storage for Space/Satellite Systems

*See
SEN #1
20 Jan 66*

X MS - SSD 63-14

Spare Parts Provisioning Requirements

DR - SSD 63-3

Engineering for Transportability

2.1.3 Federal Standards

IM - FED-STD-5

Standard Guides for Preparation of Item Identifications by Government Suppliers

*See
SEN #3
25 Apr 66
Add title*

FED-STD-222
(Para 3.3.2.2.5.15)

~~Title (To be provided)~~

IM - FED-STD-595

Colors

2.2 MANUALS, REGULATIONS, PUBLICATIONS

2.2.1 Air Force Regulations (AFR)

GP - AFR 30-8

Development of a Personnel Subsystem for Aerospace Systems

SF - AFR 32-20

Responsibilities for Explosive Safety Program

HP - 50-19

Management of Training Equipment paragraphs 1, 2, 4a(1), 5, 6, 10; all other paragraphs are GP.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

2.2.5 AFSC Regulations (AFSCR)

HP - AFSCR 80-16 Personnel Subsystems Program for Aerospace, Support and Command and Control Systems (Paras. 1, 5-a-D. All other paragraphs are GP).

MP - AFSCR 400-3 Joint Use of Contractors' In-Production Support Materials and Operational Support Spares in Selected Missile Programs

2.2.6 AFSC Manuals (AFSCM)

DR - AFSCM 80-1 Handbook of Instructions for Aircraft Designers, Vol I, II, III

DG - AFSCM 80-3 Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Personnel Subsystem Designers (HIAPSD)

DR - AFSCM 80-5 Handbook of Instructions for Ground Equipment Designers (HIGED)

DR - AFSCM 80-6 Handbook of Instructions for AGE Designers (HIAGED)

DR - AFSCM 80-7 Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Vehicle Equipment Design

DR - AFSCM 80-8 Handbook of Instruction for Missile Designers

DR - AFSCM 80-9 Handbook of Instructions for Aerospace Systems Designers

DG - AFSCM 81-1 Specifications and Standards Manual

| AFSCM 310-1 Deleted
(AFLCM 310-1)

AFSCM 375-1 Configuration Management During (All) Phase

| AFSCM 375-5 Deleted

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PH - AFSCM 95-1 Deleted

2.2.7 Bulletins

EE - ANA Bulletin
400T Electronic Equipment, Aircraft &
Guided Missiles, Applicable
Documents, March 1963

DR - USAF Bulletin
No. 515 Control of Non-Conforming Supplies

2.3 OTHER DOCUMENTS

IM - AFLCM 65-3
(Part IV) Source and Maintenance Coding
USAF Aeronautical and Supporting
Equipment

MP - ASPR 7-105.7 Material Inspection and Receiving
report "DD Form 250"

*See #3
S/N 66
25 Ops. 66
2 Chang*

MS - DCAS Exhibit
61-87 Weapon System/Equipment
Operations and Maintenance Records

DG - DOD Manual 200A Defense Standardization Manual

SF - ICC Tariff
No. 15 Requirements for Transport of
Explosives

CP -- NASA Life Science Data Book

EE - NEC National Electric Code - 1959

MS - T. O. 33-1-14 Repair, Calibration and Certifica-
tion of Precision Measurement
Equipment

GP - WADC TR52-321 Anthropometry of Flying Personnel,
1950 dated Sept. 1954

DG -- Department of Defense Index of
Specifications and Standards,
Parts 1, 2 and 3

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

DG --	Meteorological Note No. 2, Atmospheric and Wind Design Criteria for PMR, Titan IIIX/Agena, by Martin Company/Denver, dtd 7 August 1964
-- -- (Para 3.3.2.2.9.2)	Structural Criteria for the Manned Orbiting Laboratory (MOL) Laboratory Vehicle System
SSBD 65-22	Titan IIIM System Performance/ Design Requirements, General Specification 12 November 1965
No. 250-649-1 (Para 3.3.2.2.6.2.8)	U. S. Navy Submarine Atmosphere Habitability Data Book, Rev 1, Navy Bureau of Ships
AFWTR 550-2	WTR Range Safety Handbook
SSDM 80-1	Flight Test Documentation Manual
AFBSD TR62-2	Storable Propellants Handbook
SSMD-77 (Security Control No. only) Para 3.1.1.1.10	Government Plan for Program Management for the MOL

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

2.4

Additions to Applicable Documents Listing

The following comprise additions to the foregoing list of documents applicable to the MOL mission payload.

a. Additions

MIL-STD-150A Photographic Lens

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.2 SYSTEM DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS

The System Design and Construction Standards contained herein shall be applicable to the performance, design, development, and test of the system equipment, as well as to the design disciplines, such as mechanical and electrical. Design requirements of this type shall be imposed by specifying the incorporation of the established military standards and specifications as applicable in the individual contract end item (CEI) specifications. The documents listed in Section 2 with the prefix DG shall be used as general guides in the design and construction of the MOL Program equipment.

3.2.1 General Design and Construction Requirements

Requirements specified herein shall apply to the design and construction of all system equipment. Those documents listed in Section 2 with the prefix letters DR form a part of this requirement.

3.2.1.1 Selection of Specifications and Standards

The selection of specifications and standards for the identification, control, and procurement of the commodities required to design and fabricate the equipment under contract shall be in accordance with MIL-STD-143A and the requirements of this specification. Only those military documents listed in ANA Bulletin 400T and/or DOD Index of Specifications and Standards shall be interpreted as being Group I documents as defined in MIL-STD-143A. Specifications and Standards of Governmental Agencies other than DOD (e.g., NASA, FAA, etc.) shall be interpreted as being Group III documents as defined in MIL-STD-143A.

Any Group III documents selected for use shall automatically necessitate the preparation of a specification control drawing and shall be so drafted to establish the specific document being referenced, its date of issue, and contractor control responsibility for its use.

Military Standards shall be employed to the maximum extent.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

All standards or specifications, other than those established and approved for use by the Air Force, must be approved by the procuring agency prior to incorporation into the system specification.

3.2.1.2 Materials, Parts, and Processes

Materials, parts, and processes selected for this system shall be selected with attention given to the stringent requirements of temperature, temperature gradients, thermal conductivity, toxic contamination potential in crew atmospheric environments, vibration, shock, loads, pressure, lightweight construction, and simplicity of manufacture. To ensure compliance with optimum utilization of procedures, processes, methods, etc., the following shall be adhered to:

- (a) Attention shall be directed to prevent unnecessary use of strategic and/or critical materials. A strategic and critical materials list can be obtained from the procuring agency.
- (b) The use of non-standard materials, parts, and processes shall be justified as to the reason for their use in lieu of standard items as well as substantiation of their suitability for the intended application by submittal of engineering analyses, test reports, etc., to demonstrate that the replacement has satisfactory performance characteristics.
- (c) Those documents listed in Section 2 with the prefix letters MP apply to the Materials, Parts, and Processes requirements.

3.2.1.3 Standard and Commercial Parts

MIL-HDBK-300 shall be used to ensure the use of standard and commercial parts. Qualified parts shall be used. To comply with this requirement, the following definitions and procedures apply:

- (a) Military Specified Parts, Military Standard Parts, and MIL-Spec Parts are interpreted as those parts controlled by, and procurable under, the documents classed as Group I in MIL-STD-143A.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- (b) Government Standard Parts are defined as those parts controlled by and procurable under the documents classed as Group II and III in MIL-STD-143A.
- (c) Industry Standard Parts shall be understood to be those parts controlled by and procurable under the documents classed as Group IV in MIL-STD-143A.
- (d) Design Activity Standard Parts, Company Standard Parts, and Commercial Parts shall be understood to be those parts controlled by and procurable under the documents classed as Group V in MIL-STD-143A.
- (e) Full utilization shall be made of Inter-Service Data Exchange Program (IDEP). (U)

3.2.1.4 Moisture and Fungus Resistance

Non-nutrient materials shall be used which will resist damage from moisture and fungus. Protective coatings will not be acceptable as moisture and fungus preventatives on parts which will lose the coatings during the normal course of inspection, maintenance, and periodic testing. "Moisture" shall be considered as containing salt from marine atmosphere (see MIL-STD-210). The tests necessary to satisfy this requirement are specified under MIL-STD-810A.

3.2.1.5 Corrosion of Metal Parts

3.2.1.5.1 Electrolytic Corrosion of Metal Parts

The use of dissimilar metals and protection against electrolytic corrosion shall be controlled in accordance with MIL-E-5400G and MS 33586A. Care shall be taken to prevent equipment corrosion in the Laboratory due to moisture under zero g convitions. The moist salt atmosphere created by man's presence may increase such electrolytic problems.

3.2.1.5.2 Stress Corrosion

Materials, techniques, and processes shall be selected and employed with regard to heat treatment procedures, corrosion protection,

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

finish, and assembly and installation such that sustained/residual surface tensile stresses, stress concentrations and the hazard of stress corrosion, cracking, and hydrogen embrittlement are minimized.

3. 2. 1. 5. 3 Protective Methods

Protective methods and materials for cleaning, surface treatment, and application of finishes and protective coatings shall comply with MIL-F-007179B.

3. 2. 1. 5. 4 Materials Compatibility

Materials and surfaces which may be exposed to contact with effluents shall be selected for compatibility with these effluents insofar as design considerations permit. Suitable compatibility data are given in the Storable Propellants Handbook, AFBSD-TR-62-2.

3. 2. 1. 6 Interchangeability and Replaceability

3. 2. 1. 6. 1 Interchangeability and Replaceability in Terms of In-Flight Maintenance Requirements

Insofar as possible, the design and manufacture of all MOL subsystem and experimental equipment shall not preclude the use of: common parts such as valves; electronic components such as transistors, capacitors, or printed circuit modules; or, equipment in which one unit or component can be utilized for several functions in many items of the same or different equipments. Connectors, fasteners, small tubing, and piping shall be designed such that satisfactory interchangeability can be accomplished for many of these common items to alleviate spare part requirements and variety of types of special tools required for interchangeable, or noninterchangeable but replaceable, parts of a common nature. Applicable documents are listed in Section 2 with the prefix letters IC.

3. 2. 1. 7 Workmanship

The workmanship requirements of MIL-STD-454 shall be implemented with the aid of written standards for workmanship.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3. 2. 1. 7. 1 Quality Assurance

Quality assurance requirements must be implemented during the design and manufacturing phases to assure timely implementation of adequate and appropriate controls in accordance with MIL-Q-9858A and USAF Specification Bulletin No. 515. This will ensure that the materials, workmanship, and performance comply with specified standards, and that components have been manufactured and tested to approved drawings and specifications.

3. 2. 1. 7. 2 Inspection and Test Equipment Selection

The calibration system requirements shall comply with MIL-Q-9858A. (U)

3. 2. 1. 7. 3 Material Review Engineering and Quality Assurance

At the earliest practical point, the material review representatives shall be determined. The material review procedures shall comply with USAF Specification Bulletin No. 515.

3. 2. 1. 7. 4 Vendor and Subcontractor Selection and Control

The contractor shall have a plan and/or procedure for supplier selection and control. The system shall provide for continued assessment of suppliers. Provisions shall exist for requiring quality control systems in the plants of suppliers and lower tier subcontractors in accordance with MIL-Q-9858A. Specification control drawings shall comply with MIL-D-70327.

3. 2. 1. 8 Electromagnetic Interference

The General Design and Construction Requirements for Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) shall comply with SSD Exhibit 64-4. Applicable specifications are listed in Section 2 with the prefix letters EI.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.2.1.9 Identification and Marking

Equipment, assemblies, and parts shall be marked for identification in accordance with MIL-STD-130A. Specific identification requirements include such conditions as:

- (a) Equipment which may be damaged by operation in excess of the rated duty cycle shall be so marked.
- (b) Items with limited operating lifetime or shelf life shall be so marked, and a log shall be maintained and attached to the subject item.
- (c) Critical components, as defined by AFSCM 375-1, Exhibit VI, shall bear a high visibility and unique marker, plaque, or decal which will immediately identify these components. This identification shall not be used on any other type item, other than those classified as critical.
- (d) Applicable documents related to Specification and Marking are listed in Section 2 with the prefix letters IM.

3.2.1.10 Storage

The system shall be designed to minimize the degrading effects of storage environments. In the event that unwarranted system weight, bulk, environmental limitations, etc., are involved in achieving storage protection, special protective containers, covers, etc., may be used. Special design attention shall be devoted to critical items in accordance with AFSCM 375-1. System design criteria relative to the in-orbit storage of maintenance items needed during the orbital mission shall be established by design activities. These criteria shall be incorporated into CEI specification and critical component specifications. Applicable documents relating to Storage listed in Section 2 are preceded with the prefix letters ST.

3.2.2 Design Disciplines

The design criteria listed shall be limited to specific design disciplines and/or types of equipment.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.2.2.1 Electrical

The electrical design discipline requirements have been prepared under SSD Exhibit 64-5. The applicable documents for this subject are listed in Section 2.0 with the prefix letters EE.

3.2.2.2 Mechanical

The general mechanical design discipline requirements specified in AFM 88-2 shall be applied to AVE, MGE, and OGE.

3.2.2.3 Hydraulic and Pneumatic

Applicable Hydraulic and Pneumatic reference documents are listed in Section 2.0 with the prefix letters HY.

3.2.2.4 Civil

Applicable civil engineering reference documents are listed in Section 2.0 with the prefix letters CV.

3.2.2.5 Human Engineering

Applicable human engineering reference documents are listed in Section 2.0 with the prefix letters HP for directly applicable documents and the prefix letters GP for those considered as guidance.

3.2.2.6 Safety

Applicable safety reference documents are listed in Section 2.0 with the prefix letters SF.

3.2.2.7 Maintenance Support and Spares Provisioning

Applicable maintenance support and spares provisioning reference documents are listed in Section 2.0 with the prefix letters MS or MP.

3.2.2.8 Environmental Criteria

Applicable environmental criteria reference documents are listed in Section 2.0 with the prefix letters EV.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 17 OF 25
DATE 24 August 1973
DISEASING

1. HOP NO. <u>7/A</u>	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. <u>ROE SYSTEM</u>	3. SPEC. NO. <u>SS-108-1</u>
4. CONTRACT <u>Program 880A</u>	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY <u>OOH</u>	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. <u>3-108/1-101</u>
6. EFFECTIVITY <u>ROE Program</u>		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.4 Mission Payload System Segment (U)

Change to read:

"The Mission Payload System Segment shall be composed of the mission payload equipment contained in the unpressurized Mission Module and the mission payload control equipment contained in the Laboratory Module. The specifications of the mission payloads will be provided under separate cover."

Add Paragraph 3.3.4.1.3 Electrical Power (U)

The electrical power allocation for this segment is specified in paragraph 3.3.1.1.2.4. The allocation per referenced paragraph shall be supplied to the Mission Payload Segment by the Laboratory Vehicle Segment.

Approved for Release by NSA on 08-08-2013 pursuant to E.O. 13526

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4 Mission Payload System Segment

*See
SEN #3
23 Apr 66
Change/*

The specifications of the Mission Payloads will be provided under separate cover.

3.3.4.1 Allocated Performance and Design Requirements

3.3.4.1.1 Effectiveness

Effectiveness requirements for this segment are specified in paragraph 3.1.3.1.2.

3.3.4.1.2 Weight

The weight allocation for this segment is specified in paragraph 3.3.1.1.1.

~~3.3.4.1.3~~ Electrical Power

*See
SEN #3
28 Apr 66
Add*

3.3.4.2 Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements

3.3.4.2.1 Flight Crew Training Equipment

Training equipment, as appropriate, shall be provided to accomplish Flight Crew Training in accordance with 3.3.12. Portions of the Mission Payload procedures trainers shall be designed for integration into the MOL Mission Simulators.

3.3.4.3 Functional Interfaces

(Functional interfaces shall be listed here when defined by the cognizant Interface Control Working Group-ICWG.)

3.3.4.4 Contract End Items

(The contractor shall provide for incorporation in this paragraph a list of the Contract End Items by CEI specification number, nomenclature, and the CEI into which it installs. This paragraph shall list all end items being provided under these system segments.)

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4 Mission Payload System Segment

(Note: the green pages under paragraph 3.3.4 supersede the white pages under paragraph 3.3.4).

3.3.4.1 Mission Payload System Segment Components

The Mission Payload System Segment consists of three sections as follows:

a. Mission Module Section

This section includes the following major subsystems:

- (1) Thermal Control
- (2) Tracking Mirror Drive
- (3) Acquisition and Tracking (Manned-Automatic only)
- (4) Navigation and Control
- (5) Electric Power and Distribution
- (6) Data Editor, Scanner, and Digitizer (Manned-Automatic)
- (7) MP consoles and Displays
- (8) Terrain Camera

b. Photographic Section

This section includes the following major subsystems:

- (1) Camera
- (2) Image Motion Detector
- (3) Primary Optics (Camera Optical Assembly and Tracking Mirror)
- (4) Film Handling
- (5) Film Processor (Manned-Automatic only)

c. Data Re-entry Vehicle Section

This section includes the following major subsystems:

- (1) Launch Mechanisms and Support
- (2) Data Re-entry Vehicle

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.2 General Performance Allocations

3.3.4.2.1 Weights

The Mission Payload System Segment budget is as follows:

	<u>Manned-Automatic</u>	<u>Automatic</u>
Mission Module Section	2840	
Photographic Section	5203	
Data Re-entry Vehicle Section	390	
	8433	lb.

3.3.4.2.2 Disturbances Due to Mission Payload Equipment

The torque disturbances due to outgassing, magnetic materials and other sources of external torque shall not exceed 0.25 ft. lbs. or a total of 5×10^4 ft. lb sec for the 30-day mission. The torque disturbances due to internal moving parts shall not cause changes in OV angular momentum which exceed the following during the period beginning one minute before and ending immediately after an active photographic pass:

Yaw angular momentum	<u>+ 25 ft.lb.sec</u>
Pitch angular momentum	<u>+ 25 ft.lb.sec</u>
Roll angular momentum	<u>+ 25 ft.lb.sec</u>

3.3.4.2.3 Design Considerations

Mission Payload System design criteria shall be such as to minimize launch base test requirements and to maximize payload security.

3.3.4.2.4 Flight Termination System

There are no functional flight termination system requirements for the Mission Payload. Launch abort and equipment recovery will include security provisions for Mission Payload System equipments (e.g., target cues).

3.3.4.2.5 Explosive Devices, Squib Simulator, etc.

Chapter 10 of AFWTRM 550-2 provides guidance to range users regarding design, installation, and checkout of ordnance items. Generally, explosive devices must be designed to permit installation as late as possible during the pre-launch phase.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.2.6 Launch Safety

The design of the Mission Payload System shall be such that hazards to personnel during the pre-launch, checkout, and launch operation is minimized. Applicable documents on ground safety are listed in Section 2.0 with the prefix letters SF.

3.3.4.2.7 Weight and Balance

There shall not be a requirement for weight and balance equipment at the launch base. Final weight and balance adjustment shall be performed during the Mission Payload/Laboratory Vehicle integration and checkout prior to shipment to the launch base.

3.3.4.2.8 Alignment

There shall not be a requirement for alignment equipment at the launch base. Final alignments and adjustments shall be performed during the Mission Module/Laboratory Module integration and checkout prior to shipment to the launch base.

After insertion into orbit and activation, provision shall be made for the crew to perform precision alignments and adjustments as required.

As a design objective for the automatic mode, provision shall be made to check alignment via telemetry and make corrections by ground command.

It shall be a design requirement for both modes that precision alignment and adjustment of the main optics and camera be capable of being performed automatically in orbit.

3.3.4.2.9 Minimum Time Between Targets

The time in seconds between adjacent targets achievable by the system shall be no greater than $\frac{\Delta \epsilon}{12} + 3$ or $\frac{\Delta \Omega}{6} + 3$ seconds, whichever is larger, where $\Delta \epsilon$ and $\Delta \Omega$ are the stereo and obliquity angle changes, respectively, in degrees commanded between targets.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.3 Mission Module Section

3.3.4.3.1 Mission Module Structure

The mission module structure shall support the mission payload and protect it from deleterious shock and vibration during powered flight. It shall also, during orbital flight, maintain vibration at a level which will not degrade mission performance below specification requirements.

Separation devices for items such as the structural door, when actuated, will not cause damage to the payload and peripheral equipment, misalign equipment outside adjustment capability, or cause contamination of sensitive equipment to occur.

3.3.4.3.2 Thermal Control Subsystem

3.3.4.3.2.1 General

It is required that the thermal control system not limit the photographic sensor operation.

3.3.4.3.2.2 Ground Conditioning

Immediately prior to launch (T-48 hours), the ground conditioning system, in conjunction with the AVE temperature control system, shall provide on orbit temperature conditions. The requirement shall be that the internal temperatures on the ground shall be within the expected orbital flight tolerances. Prior to this time, the limits may be extended provided no irreversible affects occur. (See 3.3.4.6.4 for AGE requirements)

3.3.4.3.2.3 Powered Flight

The thermal control subsystem shall be activated prior to launch to achieve and maintain optics temperatures at orbital design values.

3.3.4.3.2.4 Orbital Flight

The thermal control system shall maintain the photographic section equipment at a temperature that will provide specified system performance. Gradients shall be controlled so that resolution of the image will not be degraded below specification performance.

3.3.4.3.3 Navigation and Control Requirements

3.3.4.3.3.1 General

The Navigation and Control Subsystem (NCS) shall provide for the control of the cameras, optical equipment, and other mission

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

payload functions. The Satellite Control Facility shall be used to the maximum extent for the determination of the parameters used by the NCS. The NCS shall employ the computer subsystem specified in paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.4. The NCS shall receive an ephemeris table and the position of the targets as earth referenced coordinates for calculation of pointing angles. The NCS shall be designed to support the Mission Payload System Segment in either the manned-automatic or automatic modes. The NCS shall be capable of servicing a tracking station pass coincident with photographic operations.

3.3.4.3.3.2 Main Optics Tracking

The NCS shall provide closed loop control of the tracking mirror. The accuracy and resolution of the digital interface with the motors and instruments shall be designed for compatibility with the mirror servomechanisms. During a single forward to rearward track, the NCS shall provide for mono or stereo photography of a single target or a target cluster. Target cluster requirements are specified in Section 3.3.4.3.3.7.

3.3.4.3.3.3 Orbital Position Determination

The NCS shall determine the position of the vehicle on orbit by interpolating an ephemeris table furnished by the SCF. A description of the orbit spans required for photography shall be accepted from any SCF tracking station by the NCS. Orbital position as defined by the NCS during the photographic spans shall have the following two sigma accuracies 1-1/2 revolutions after the orbit definition has been loaded (2-1/2 revolutions after the determination span):

In-track	0.3 n m
Cross-track	0.1 n m
Altitude	0.1 n m

As an objective the two sigma in-track error shall be no greater than 0.1 n m (2-1/2 revs after the determination span).

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

Manned-Automatic Configuration

Manual hand controller inputs shall be accepted from the crewmen to correct the in-track and cross-track reference.

3.3.4.3.3.4 Image Motion Compensation

By further processing the orbit ephemeris information (3.3.4.3.3.3) and accelerometer inputs, the image motion shall be determined to sufficient accuracy to reduce the image rate at the center of the format to that required by 3.1.1.4.7. An image motion detector shall be provided. The NCS shall provide information to the image motion detector equating to a V/h error no greater than one percent. The image motion detector shall return error signals or measurements.

As an objective, the image motion detector shall measure both the in-track image motion error and the cross component resulting from yaw error.

Manned-Automatic Configuration

Manual hand controller inputs shall be accepted from the astronaut to correct image rates. These corrections shall apply to the orbit reference, and affect following targets. The processing of image motion detector inputs to the NCS shall be a crew option.

3.3.4.3.3.5 Payload Attitude Measurement

A star acquisition and tracking system (SATS) shall be integrated into the mission module. The mounts for this system shall be positioned and designed for the maximum correlation between the SATS reference and the optics pointing reference. The specific stars to be tracked during photographic operations shall be determined by ground data processing. Assuming an in-track error no greater than that specified in 3.3.4.3.3.3, the SATS shall establish the attitude of its mounting axes with respect to the local vertical and the orbit plane with two sigma errors no greater than 1.5 minutes. Prior to acquisition, the NCS shall point the axis of the tracker to the line of sight to the star with an error no greater than 2 degrees. The reliability of the SATS for the mission duration shall be 0.95.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.3.3.6 Camera Control

The Navigation and Control System (NCS) shall provide open loop adjustments and commands, and off-axis image motion compensation control. The open loop adjustments shall include exposure, slit control, focus (correction for slant range), and a cycle command. Commands shall be provided to the platen and/or slit as required for across-the-format IMC. Calculations for this IMC control shall be performed by the NCS.

The focus sensor shall provide signals correlating with the apparent error in focus for the scene under observation. Open loop operations shall be provided by recording focus error signals for ground analysis and subsequent platen commands in all modes. In addition, the manned-automatic mode shall have open loop focus capability which can be controlled by the crew.

The NCS shall provide information to telemetry and the camera data lamps. This information shall include a convenient rev. and frame identifier, time of exposure of the center of the frame, which can be correlated to within one millisecond of GMT, the exposure setting, and information allowing the determination of the angle between the LOS to the target and the local vertical with an error no greater than 2 minutes of arc (2σ).

Manned-Automatic Version

The NCS shall provide control signals to select the film to be positioned for each exposure.

3.3.4.3.3.7 Sequential Control

The NCS shall provide for the sequential control of the Mission Payload System Segment. This function shall include the execution of real time commands within one second of their receipt, and the execution of stored commands within 200 msec. of the time indicated by their associated time label. Stored commands shall be employed for housekeeping tasks not directly related to photography.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

During a single forward to rearward motion of the tracking mirror, the NCS shall sequence the events required to photograph a single target, or a cluster of targets. Nominally, a single target will be photographed in stereo with three different exposure settings. The various exposures will be taken to improve the resolution of both the highlights and the shadows. When photographing target clusters, the available time and camera cycle constraints may limit photography to the one exposure setting calculated by the NCS using sun angle and scene content information. The cluster or target definition provided by the ground shall specify the exposure ground rule, stereo angle, and specific target for each frame. Clustered targets may be defined as offsets to the first target in the cluster to be photographed.

Manned-Automatic Version

When photographing a target cluster, manual hand controller input correcting position for the first frame shall apply to all targets in the cluster. Rate corrections shall be accepted throughout the sequence.

3.3.4.3.3.8 Thermal Door Control

The NCS shall control the thermal door servos. The door positions shall be controlled to limit the heat energy entering the tracking mirror bay without obstructing the light from the target by more than 2 %.

3.3.4.3.3.9 Target Acquisition and Selection (Manned-Automatic)

Two acquisition and tracking scopes shall be provided to assist the crew in their selection of the target and the reduction of pointing errors. The NCS shall provide for the closed loop control of these two optical devices using an interface similar to that provided for the primary tracking mirror. Both crew stations shall have the capability to observe the image from either acquisition and tracking scope, or from the primary optics. Manual hand controller inputs shall be accepted from the crew to perform the functions listed in 3.3.4.3.3.3. and 3.3.4.3.3.4

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

and to slew the acquisition scopes in a manual search mode. The NCS shall store and process a matrix relating the axis of the main optical system to the axes of the two acquisition and tracking scopes.

Alternate targets (or target clusters) shall be available to the crew to permit the circumvention of weather. The selection of options for the target or cluster following any given target or cluster shall be prepared at the Mission Control Center. The target options shall be transmitted to the vehicle either as earth referenced coordinates, or as designators of targets stored in the vehicle.

Controls shall be provided for the designation of targets by the crew and for their comments relating to the estimated quality of the photography.

The NCS shall provide open loop commands to the target cue system. These commands shall result in the automatic presentation of the target cueing aids required by the crew to center the targets or properly position the offset reference.

3.3.4.3.3.10 NCS Communications

Two data services shall be provided to the telemetry system from the NCS computer: real time diagnostic data and a stored mission reporting service.

Real time diagnostic data shall be provided at a rate between one and five kilobits per second. These data shall contribute to the analysis of control system performance. This diagnostic data shall include all control signals interfacing with the computer software.

The mission reporting service shall provide a summary of system operation during the photographic pass. This service shall be provided at a rate between 500 and 1200 bits per second to permit direct transfer to data lines between the tracking station and the Mission Control Center. Operational data on each photograph shall be included. In addition, critical instrumentation data shall be reported as a backup to the vehicle telemetry recorder/SGLS ground station/SCF data processing system.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

The NCS shall accept data from the MCC (via tracking stations) as specified in Section 3.3.2.2.5.2. Data required by the NCS shall be organized into words and blocks of words. Both the words and blocks shall be tested for validity.

For all possible conditions of communications noise, the coding shall assure that distorted data is not acted upon by the NCS. As a secondary requirement, the coding shall assure efficient information transfer with any bit error rate less than 10^{-3} . Coding used for command feedback (telemetry verification) shall permit continuation of a block after experiencing a temporary loss of telemetry reception. The NCS shall extract portions of data and circulate these data through government furnished decryption equipment.

As a design objective the NCS shall accept data at a rate of ten kilobits per second. Coincident photographic operations are not required when accepting data at 10 kbps. Efficient operation of 10 kbps is not required at bit error rates greater than 10^{-5} .

3.3.4.3.3.11 Reliability (U)

The NCS shall be designed to survive failure such that after any single failure, the NCS shall be capable of supporting a productive mission. Redundancy shall be utilized and it shall be a design objective that this redundancy be achieved with a minimum of additional equipment configured so that failure may reduce capability but not abort the mission.

The design of the NCS and the arrangement of the equipment shall be such that each of the redundant elements will be able to be tested and checked individually.

3.3.4.3.4 Electrical Power and Distribution Subsystem

The Mission Payload equipment shall be designed to the same requirement specified for the Laboratory in paragraph 3.3.2.2.8.7 except that relative to paragraph 3.3.2.2.8.7.2, specified performance shall be achieved within 30 seconds after a power interruption of up to one second, provided the timing signal is restored/retained correctly. The electrical power allocation for this segment is specified in paragraph 3.3.1.1.2.4. The allocation per referenced paragraph shall be supplied to the Mission Payload Segment by the Laboratory Vehicle Segment.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.3.5 Data Readout Subsystem (Manned Flights Only)

A readout subsystem shall be provided for the transmission of photographic information to the ground. The primary requirements for this system are quality and security. The secondary requirements are quantity, economy, crew convenience, and reliability. A standard SCF S-band data link operating at 20 MBPS shall be employed.

3.3.4.3.5.1 Resolution

As a design objective, the data readout subsystem shall scan and transmit pictures with no loss in resolution. It is required that the loss in photographic resolution due to scanning and digitizing shall be no greater than 20 percent.

3.3.4.3.5.2 Quantity

The readout subsystem shall read out the maximum area of photographic material consistent with the other requirements in Section 3.3.4.3.5. The subsystem shall scan and transmit 5 square inches in 4 minutes.

3.3.4.3.5.3 Operational Employment

Operation of the readout subsystem shall require a minimum of the crew's time. The scanner shall accept portions of various pictures which have been edited by the flight crew.

Crew assistance shall not be required during the readout station pass. Readout will be performed only at stations equipped with advanced SGLS. Stations equipped for readout shall be the New Hampshire Station, the Vandenberg Station, the Hawaii Station and the _____ Station. It shall be a design objective to record data in encrypted form at the tracking station, and process the encrypted data at user facilities.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.3.6 Acquisition and Tracking Scopes (Manned-Automatic)

Two acquisition and tracking scopes for redundancy and efficiency of target acquisition are required. The optical axes of the scopes shall be capable of being trained from $+70^{\circ}$ to -40° in-track and $\pm 45^{\circ}$ cross-track. Position and tracking rate data from the scopes will be fed to the computer for main optics acquisition.

3.3.4.3.6.1 Magnification Range

The scope image will be a 5X magnification with a capability to change to 25X. It shall be a design objective to also provide 1X for wide field of view.

3.3.4.3.6.2 Field of View

The apparent field of view will be 20° , but at the magnification of the eyepiece (5X) the crew will see a 4° field.

3.3.4.3.6.3 Alignment

The scopes will have the capability of being boresighted with the main optics while on-orbit.

3.3.4.3.6.4 Display

The view from each scope will be available at both stations.

3.3.4.3.6.5 Scope Control

The acquisition and tracking scopes will be servo driven using independently controlled positioning servo systems. The input signals will be supplied from the NCS and from the controlling crewman's hand-controller motion. Each crewman will have control capability for both scopes. The gimbal arrangement and optical-dynamical effects should be as close as possible to the Tracking Mirror Control. The torquer and equilization design will give consideration to crewman abilities and should maximize efficient use of this capability. Consideration of a quickened reticle, wave form input spectrum and noise effects should be included in order to simplify the tracking task, provide specified accuracy, damping and response for the overall subsystem. The slew rate capability of the acquisition and tracking scopes shall be at least 20 degrees per second in both pitch and roll.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.4 Data Re-entry Vehicle Section

3.3.4.4.1 General Requirements

Manned-Automatic Configuration

The Data Re-entry Vehicle Section (DRVS) shall include one Data Re-entry Vehicle (DRV) with provisions for a second DRV, DRV structural supports, launcher tube assembly, release mechanism, and auxiliary electrical and mechanical equipment required to evaluate DRV status, and to control DRV release and separation.

The DRVS shall be located in the Laboratory Module (LM) which shall provide the required space and environmental control. The DRV launcher tube shall be adequate to contain and support one DRV in the launch, ascent, orbit, and deboost environments; and its centerline shall be oriented 90 degrees to the orbiting vehicle (OV) roll axis. In the event a DRV does not eject from the DRV launcher, the capability shall exist to retrieve the DRV film and reseal the DRV launcher tube as required.

Automatic Configuration

The Gemini B will be replaced by a Support Module (SM). The Support Module shall serve as the nose fairing of the flight vehicle, and shall be designed to withstand the launch and ascent environment.

The DRVS shall include six DRV's and shall support, house, and protect the DRV's and film transport and chute assembly, and auxiliary electrical and mechanical equipment required to evaluate DRV status, to control DRV release and separation, and to provide environmental control.

3.3.4.4.2 DRVS Structure and Packaging

a. DRV Installation and Removal

The DRV will be fully accessible while attached to the DRVS support structure.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

b. Retro-rocket Ignitor-installation

If required because of shipping regulations, provisions shall be made to install the ignitors or initiators at the Launch Complex without disassembling the DRV, and without invalidating any previous testing.

3.3.4.4.3 DRVS Environmental Control

General

The environmental control shall maintain the internal DRV temperature within $70^{\circ} \pm 20^{\circ}$ -30° F. This will be accomplished, using both passive and active thermal control as required.

The DRV and film chute (automatic mode) shall provide a light tight contamination free environment for the film.

Manned-Automatic Configuration

The DRV and/or launcher tube shall have provisions for controlled venting so that DRV internal pressure does not exceed the external pressure by more than 5 psi when separated from the OV or in the event of loss of Laboratory Module pressure. Manual pressure relief shall be provided for controlled access to the DRV launcher tube.

Automatic Configuration

The DRV and film chute shall be pressure sealed as necessary, so that the Laboratory Module pressure can be maintained at 5.0 psia. Pressure makeup shall be provided to maintain the DRV and film chute internal pressure at 5 ± 0.5 psia.

3.3.4.4.4 Minimum Acceptable Reliability Level

The DRVS shall have a minimum acceptable reliability level of:

Manned-Automatic Configuration

DRVS reliability - 0.97

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

Automatic Configuration

DRVS reliability

- a. Return of the first DRV - 0.95
- b. Return of all six DRV's - 0.75

3.3.4.4.5

Prelaunch Testing

At the launch pad, the DRVS will be capable of all necessary prelaunch tests as part of an overall system test while fully assembled and mated with the Laboratory Module.

3.3.4.4.6

Data Re-entry Vehicle (DRV)

The DRV shall be the Mark V, modified as necessary to withstand a pressure differential of 5 psi.

a. General

(1) The DRV and its components will be designed and qualified to withstand at least 60 days in a vacuum space environment without degrading its subsequent operational capability or reliability. The DRV shall not significantly contaminate the Laboratory Module liveable environment with toxic products. Contamination shall be avoided by the proper selection of DRV materials or prevention of outgassing of toxic materials. The DRV will provide thermal and environmental protection for the film during launch, orbit, and re-entry operations; and will supply status data to the telemetry subsystem. Its capabilities (with or without manual assistance) shall include: preparation for de-orbit, and re-entry and separation from the DRVS support structure.

(2) After separation and spin-up, the DRV will deboost itself from orbit by firing the retro-rocket, and despinning, if required, to a rate which will allow the proper re-entry angle and proper parachute deployment. The deboost operation shall result in no damage or detrimental effects to the Orbiting Vehicle, including the primary payload optics. Approximately at the time of separation, the DRV will commence transmitting an RF signal modulated to provide minimum operational decision data and which will act as a tracking and retrieval aid. A redundant tracking aid shall be required. This deboost must also be successful from the emergency mode attitude limits, including both N-S and S-N re-entry.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

(3) After re-entry, the DRV will descend via a parachute designed for aerial retrieval. The descent rate at 10,000 feet will not exceed 25 ft/sec, under standard atmosphere conditions. DRV primary and secondary recovery modes shall be aerial and water, respectively.

(4) The DRV will survive water impact, and the retrieval aids will remain active until the sink system is activated, i.e. the DRV will continue to float for a minimum of 50 hours, with the sink system flooding and sinking the capsule after a maximum of 90 hours in the ocean.

(5) The DRV will contain a system for self-destruction if it does not re-enter within a designated area.

b. Data Re-entry Vehicle Separation

The DRV separation and push-off subsystem are to be considered part of the DRVS. The DRV shall be ejected so as to place it in the correct attitude, and then spin stabilize prior to ignition of the retro-rocket.

c. Deboost and Re-entry Dispersions

In the case of proper film handling and with the OV under the control of the primary stabilization system at DRV separation, the impact point of the DRV will be within a rectangle ± 75 nm in-track and ± 8 nm crosstrack (three sigma). Impact is defined as the latitude and longitude of the DRV upon descending to 50,000 ft. In the case where the vehicle is in the emergency mode, the successful dispersion rectangle will be increased by a factor of 2 in each dimension.

d. DRV Electrical Subsystem

All power required in the DRV will be supplied by the Laboratory Module until receipt by the DRV of that signal which will be used to activate the DRV battery during the deboost sequence. The DRV will require no more than two electrical signals to prepare it for deboost.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

The electrical design of the DRVS, consisting of harnessing and components to control and monitor the DRV status and separation, shall meet the electrical design requirements of Section 3.2.

e. Telemetry

The DRV shall provide monitors for battery voltages and temperature, heat shield temperature and loop continuity. DRV sequencing and discretes will be monitored by beacon modulation after DRV separation.

f. Orbit, De-orbit, and Re-entry Conditions

The DRV shall be capable of being de-orbited properly from any position on the following orbits.

Orbit Perigee Altitude	- 70 nm to 90 nm
Eccentricity	- 0 to 0.025
DRV Orientation	- Manned-Automatic: 90° to 0V roll axis
" "	- Automatic: later
Orbit Plane Inclination	- From 65° to 125°
Orbit Duration	- 60 days

g. Data Re-entry Vehicle Reliability Requirements

The reliability design objectives are defined for operation during the period of time from launch vehicle liftoff through completion of recovery operations. Equipment design and component selection shall take cognizance of these reliability requirements. The DRVS contractors shall consider reliability improvements through redundancy (and appropriate use of the crew in the manned version).

The DRV reliability demonstration requirements shall be 0.98.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.5 Photographic Section

3.3.4.5.1 General

The photographic section shall contain optical, mechanical, thermal, electrical, and structural components necessary to perform high quality, stereo, photographic reconnaissance.

The available volume for photographic section use shall be feet in diameter (to maintain structural continuity with the Titan booster) and 36 feet long. Local areas of protuberance may exceed this diameter.

The optical system of the payload (See Figure 3-5) shall consist of a 70 inch aperture, [REDACTED] focal length Ross telephoto lens having a 0.54° semi-field angle. The optical axis shall be approximately parallel to the longitudinal axis of the Mission Module which contains the payload. The Mission Module and payload shall be unpressurized. A 70-inch diameter, circular, flat tracking mirror shall be located in front of the lens at the forward end of the Mission Module. The tracking mirror shall be capable of pointing the line-of-sight $\pm 40^\circ$ in roll (left and right of the X-Z plane), 30° forward in pitch and 40° aft in pitch. The tracking mirror shall be gimballed in two axes and be servo driven to slew, follow computed target tracking rates, and respond to position and rate change inputs inserted by an image motion detector or by a member of the crew.

A frame camera utilizing $9\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide film shall be located at the end of the Ross corrector barrel at the Laboratory Module side of the bulkhead. The camera may take a sequence of up to ten photographs of each target, nominally within approximately $+15$ to -15 degrees fore and aft (stereo) angles. Normally, three different exposure settings shall be used for each target. The nominal sequence rate shall be 1 frame per second. The total primary camera film supply shall be sufficient to obtain 15,000 frames of photography per 30-day mission. The 15,000 photographs may be apportioned by command between one photograph per target to 10 photographs per target.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

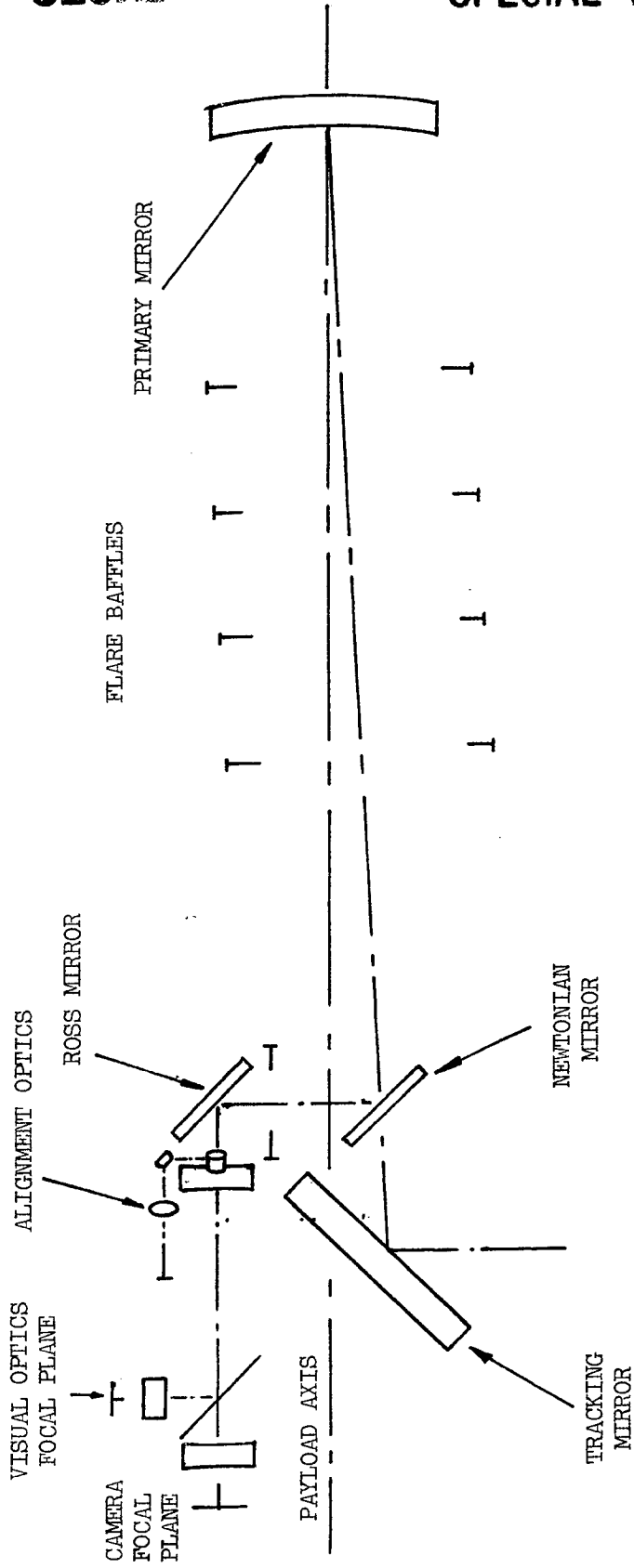


FIGURE 3-5 OPTICAL SENSOR BASIC CONFIGURATION

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

The Mission Module shall provide a viewport which will allow the primary optical beam to be moved through the required obliquity and stereo angles for photography. Viewport doors shall be provided for thermal protection during non-photographic periods.

Manned-Automatic Configuration

The Ross corrector barrel of the optical system shall be above and parallel to the optical axis of the primary mirror. Light shall be diverted from the optical system into a visual optics barrel located parallel to the Ross corrector barrel. A zoom eyepiece at the end of the visual optics and within the Laboratory Module will allow the crew to observe and track the target during photography. Magnifications of 111X to 1000X shall be provided.

Assemblies in the Laboratory Module which will be required for the manned reconnaissance operation are the Pre-editor and Processor, Film Viewer and Editor, and the Film Scanner and Readout. This equipment shall not significantly contaminate the LM liveable environment with toxic products. Also essential to photography are the 2 reconnaissance consoles with TV displays of the acquisition telescope fields, target cue displays and a hand controller for target centering and rate correction of the tracking mirror and acquisition scopes.

3.3.4.5.2 Operational Requirements

The Photographic Section shall be capable of both northbound and southbound photography during a single mission and shall meet the specified conditions. The altitude range for photography shall be 70 to 230 nm. Other aspects of the mission orbital envelope for photography are specified in Section 3.1.1.4.4

It shall be an operational requirement to photograph as many targets as possible consistent with high quality stereo photography.

3.3.4.5.3 Camera

The camera system shall consist of the mechanical, electrical, and optical elements necessary to position the film and properly expose it. The system shall include a camera capable of providing a circular image on 9.5' wide aerial film. The film shall be transported across the platen between exposures and held in place during exposure. The film holding system shall be of such a design that system performance will not be degraded by film surface deformation.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

Film transport from the storage reels, positioning on the camera platen, and transport to the take-up reels shall be automatically initiated after each exposure. The time between completion of one exposure to the allowable start of another shall be 1.0 second or less.

The local exposure time shall be defined as the time specified to expose a picture element. The frame exposure time shall be the time required to expose a photographic frame to all scene and data information. The nominal local exposure time will be 1/200 sec for a film having the resolution of Type 3404 but a speed of 6. An exposure range will be provided for all sun elevation angles down to 5°. The nominal frame exposure time shall be 0.2 sec in accordance with the requirements on the number of frames/target.

The position of the camera platen shall be controllable, on-orbit, to provide 0.1 inches for focus correction. The camera shall be designed to accommodate the equipment necessary for recording data on the 9½ inch film.

Manned-Automatic Configuration

The system shall also be capable of providing secondary records, one type of which is suitable for on-board processing, by means of interposing a second film platen at the image plane in place of the primary film. Introduction of the second platen in place of the primary platen shall be done automatically and shall not take longer than 1 second. The secondary platen shall use the same film format and data imprinting, shall utilize the same shutter and shall employ means for holding the film during exposure to minimize film surface deformation.

3.3.4.5.3.1 Across-the-Format IMC

Across-the-format IMC shall be provided which, when used, shall insure that the average geometric mean performance at the film plane anywhere within a 0.8° diameter circle about the center of the format will be greater than that given by Figure 3-6. Across-the-format IMC shall be used only for the primary record.

3.3.4.5.4 Optical Design/Performance Requirements

This section describes the requirements on the primary photographic and visual systems only.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

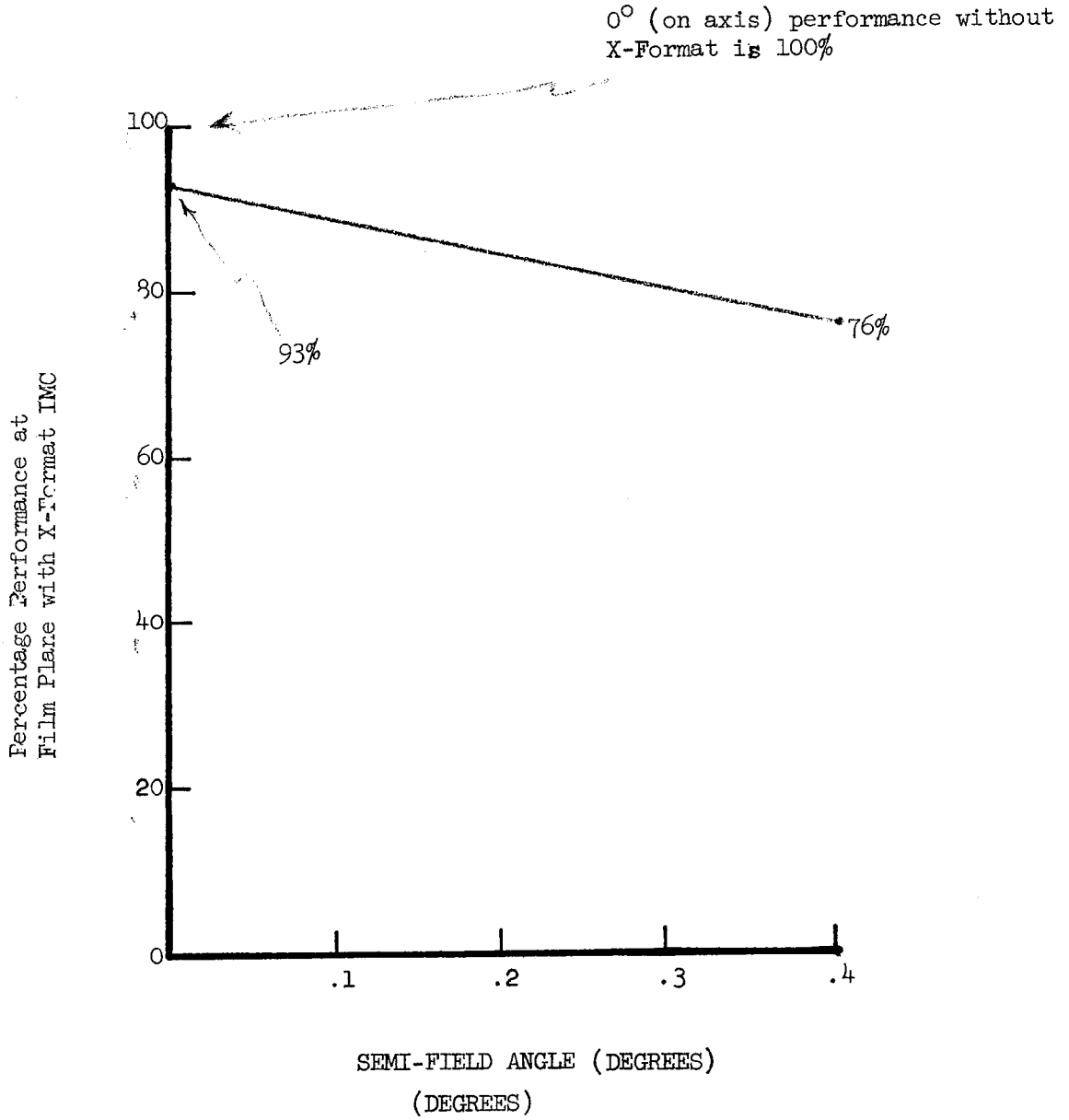


FIGURE 3-6. ACROSS-THE-FORMAT
IMC REQUIREMENT

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.5.4.1 Primary Optics

The final image shall be a photographic negative on a film having the resolution of Type 3404 but a speed of 6. The orbital quality measurement method and quality requirements for the primary image are as follows:

a. Measurement Method

The quality of the primary image shall be measured by photographing during flight, one or more specifically prepared test targets having several tri-bar patterns of standard Air Force design and having a calibration gray scale of known reflectivity. During the performance check the brightness of the various areas of the target will be measured at the target with pre-calibrated instruments. Simultaneously with these measurements the optical sensor shall photograph the target from satellite altitude. Not less than four photographs shall be taken.

Manned-Automatic Configuration

Two of the latent images will be processed with on-board equipment according to specifications in Section 3.3.4.5.7. Two of the latent images will be returned to earth via a DRV or in the Gemini B. Resolution readings and density measurements of the processed record shall be made by an astronaut and reported at the earliest opportunity.

b. Quality Requirement

Analysis of the film records together with measured brightness values shall permit the calculation of apparent contrast at the entrance pupil. A calculated apparent contrast between 1.5 and 3.0 shall imply acceptable test and atmospheric conditions for a quality check. Within this range on contrast, the system shall be capable of resolving tri bars as indicated in Figure 3-7. The conditions of this figure form a part of this specification. Performance tradeoffs for conditions outside this range shall be supplied by the photographic sensor contractor.

3.3.4.5.4.2 Visual Optics (Manned-Automatic)

The performance and requirements are as follows:

~~SECRET~~

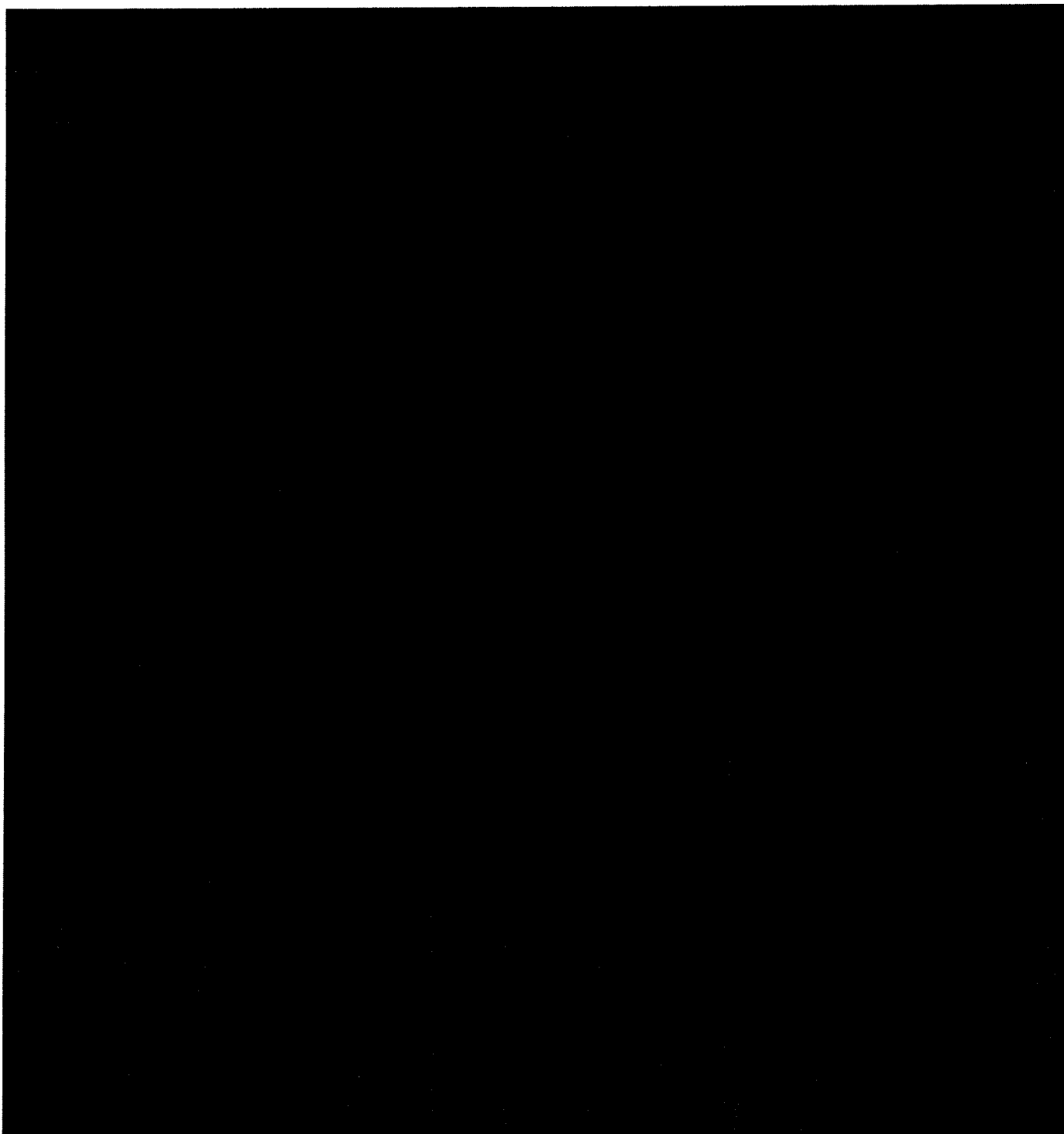
SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

FIGURE 3-7

STATIC RESOLUTION VERSUS CONTRAST



~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

a. Performance of Primary Visual Optical System

Magnification	111X to 1000X continuously variable
Apparent Field	40° full field
Light Termination	35% for visual relay only
Resolving Power	
Central 10°	30 lines/degree
Rest of field	15 lines/degree
Eye Relief (min.)	40 mm

b. Performance of Secondary Visual Optical System

The secondary visual optical system shall have the same characteristics as the primary as a goal. However, the performance may be degraded as far as the following in order to save weight:

Magnification	111X to 1000X
Apparent Field	40° Full Field
Light Termination	30%
Resolving Power	
Central 10°	25 lines/degree
Rest of Field	15 lines/degree
Eye Relief (min)	40 mm

3.3.4.5.5 Record Handling

3.3.4.5.5.1 Film Requirement

The nominal film width shall be 9- $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The primary reconnaissance film shall be black and white film having the resolution of Type 3404 but a speed of 6. Secondary reconnaissance films shall be provided. The secondary records shall also have a 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ inch nominal film width. The vehicle shall carry a nominal film load of 13,000 ft. including both primary and secondary records. Consideration shall be given to protecting the film from excessive radiation damage.

3.3.4.5.5.2 Black and White

Manned-Automatic Configuration

The primary film will be loaded from one (1) supply reel. The exposed record shall be wound into take-up cassettes and manually removed from the camera under operational lighting.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

Automatic Configuration

The primary film will be loaded into one supply reel, threaded through the camera and into multiple take-up cassettes.

3.3.4.5.5.3 Color and Special Films (Manned-Automatic Configuration)

The vehicle shall be capable of carrying additional supply cassettes of color, night, or special films for use with the secondary platen (see 3.3.4.5.3)

3.3.4.5.5.4 Data Return Capsules (Manned-Automatic only)

3.3.4.5.5.4.1 General

Three (3) Data Return Capsules (DRC's) shall be utilized as takeup cassettes for the primary record during photographic operations. Each DRC shall have a capability of returning 60 pounds of film, for a total of 180 pounds of primary record, in the Gemini.

A fourth DRC (or secondary package) shall be utilized to return 60 pounds of secondary record and cues in the Gemini. This latter data will be enclosed in sealed canisters, installed and secured in the fourth DRC. The DRC's shall have flotation capability.

3.3.4.5.5.4.2 Environmental Control

The DRC design shall minimize the possibility of film damage due to (a) handling, (b) contamination, (c) light leaks, and (d) excessive temperature excursions. The film records shall be maintained at a temperature of 70^{+20}_{-30} °F. However, the sealed film canisters are permitted to approach a maximum temperature of 120°F for a period not exceeding one hour.

3.3.4.5.5.4.3 Alignment/Adjustment

The design of the DRC's containing the primary record in association with the Laboratory Module DRC support equipment, shall incorporate provisions for takeup cassette/film alignment and adjustment during photographic operations.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.5.5.4.4 DRC Film Weight Breakdown

The DRC Film weight breakdown shall be as follows:

<u>Data</u>	<u>DRC's</u>	<u>Weight (pounds)</u>
Primary Record	3	180
Secondary Record/Cues	1	60
Total		240

The Secondary Record/Cues weight breakdown shall be as follows:

<u>Data</u>	<u>Canisters</u>	<u>Weight (pounds)</u>
Processed	2	20
Color	1	10
Infra-Red	1	10
High Speed	1	10
Cues	1	6
Terrain	1	4

3.3.4.5.6 Photographic Format

The photographic image shall be a 9.4 inch diameter circular format centered with respect to the edges of the film. The interframe spacing shall be 1 inch, giving a frame length of 10.4 inches.

Areas outside the image, the four corners, are available for edge data recording on the film. Edge data to be recorded shall include the following:

a. Binary and Numeric Data

- (1) Revolution Number
- (2) Frame Number
- (3) Vehicle Time
- (4) Exposure Start and Exposure Finish Times
- (5) Vehicle Attitude
- (6) Tracking Mirror Position
- (7) Exposure Slit Number
- (8) Exposure Slit Orientation
- (9) Vehicle Identification Number

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL PROCESSING

b. Special Markings

- (1) Fiducial Marks
- (2) Interframe Marks
- (3) Special Frame Marking (Auxiliary platen only)

3.3.4.5.7 Film Processor (Manned-Automatic Configuration)

3.3.4.5.7.1 General

The Laboratory Module shall be provided with an on-board processor which will process groups of selected frames of black and white primary or secondary record for the purpose of on-board photographic reconnaissance and/or quality information and readout to the ground for quick access to reconnaissance information and photographic quality information.

3.3.4.5.7.2 Acquisition

There shall be supply cassettes of secondary record available for on board processing. One of these cassettes shall be mounted on the secondary camera prior to those photographic passes where output for flight crew photographic viewing and readout is needed. The secondary takeup cassette containing the exposed film which is to be processed shall be removed and transferred to the processor as required.

It shall be possible to process a limited amount of primary camera record for monitoring performance of the primary camera. Removal of primary camera record for processing shall be limited to a few frames taken from the standard primary camera take-up cassette prior to the photographic mission and to frames taken between the removal of a full cassette load and the start of the next regular cassette load.

3.3.4.5.7.3 Processor

The on-board processor shall be capable of processing 50 pictures/day with no more than 5 minutes/picture total processing time. The processor shall not degrade resolution by more than 15 percent of the resolution obtainable with optimum ground processing. All chemical contaminants shall be identified and controlled in such a manner that they will not in any way affect the quality of the recovered primary record and shall in no way endanger the health, safety, or comfort of the flight crew. The processor shall be capable of operation in nominal Laboratory Module lighting conditions and shall produce a dry photograph suitable for viewing and readout.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL PROCESSING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.5.7.4 Viewer

A viewer shall be provided to examine the on-board processed record. The viewer shall be large enough to accommodate two frames of photography. The viewer shall be equipped with a binocular microscope of magnification range _____ to _____ capable of displaying the scene to its full resolution limit. The microscope shall be capable of scanning an entire image.

3.3.4.5.8 Environmental Control

3.3.4.5.8.1 General

The environmental control subsystem shall provide proper temperature control for the Photographic Section during all phases of vehicle operations. Passive thermal control shall be used to the greatest practical extent. Ground conditioning of the Photographic Section shall be performed by internal convective cooling and electric heating as required.

3.3.4.5.8.2 Ground Conditioning

The temperature and humidity limits shall be established such that no moisture condensation shall occur on any portion of the camera or optical assembly. Cleanliness conditions shall meet the requirements of paragraph 3.3.4.6.3.

3.3.4.5.8.3 Powered Flight

The temperature and humidity limits shall be established such that no moisture condensation shall occur on any portion of the COA. In addition, the ascent heating load shall be attenuated to an extent that will allow acceptable thermal conditions for payload operation within five hours after launch. Cleanliness requirements are the same as those given in Section 3.3.4.6.3.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.5.8.4 Orbit

A passive system of environmental control shall be employed to the greatest practical extent. This system shall utilize thermal control coatings, insulation, and component placement. Active environmental control shall be automatic.

Temperature requirements for the Photographic Section shall be determined by the optical performance requirements.

Coating deterioration due to the space environment and those environments encountered prior to and during powered flight shall be minimized and must be compatible with the mission life and system performance requirements.

The optical performance degradation with door open time shall be minimized. The design goal is to obtain no measurable degradation for 10 minutes of active operation with the maximum sun angle ($\beta = 0$, 21 June) and nominal albedo (.38).

The cleanliness requirement shall be such that the particle count shall not exceed 2,000 particles per liter in the Mission Module.

3.3.4.5.9 Mechanical Mounting

3.3.4.5.9.1 General

Suitable mechanical mountings for the Photographic Section shall be supplied for all phases of the payload operations. The mounting shall not in any way affect or alter the performance of the Photographic Section.

3.3.4.5.9.2 Ground Handling

Mechanical mounting of the Photographic Section during testing shall be performed in such a way that the test results shall be independent of the test method.

3.3.4.5.9.3 Powered Flight

The Photographic Section shall be mounted in such a way that launch forces cannot endanger the Photographic Section or its subsequent performance.

3.3.4.5.9.4 Orbit

The mechanical mountings during flight must be such that no performance degradation results. The mountings shall allow strain free support of the payload at all times during the useful orbital life of the vehicle. The payload shall be aligned to within \pm _____ degrees of the

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

vehicle X axis before alignment and shall be held within + _____ degrees after alignment.

No focus shift of the image on the record and no alignment shift of any of the payload elements shall occur due to the payload mountings.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.4.6 Mission Payload Peculiar AGE Requirements

The MPSS AGE will conform to the general design and performance requirements given for the Orbiting Vehicle in 3.3.1.2.8, and those for the Laboratory Vehicle in 3.3.2.2.13. Requirements for MPSS alignment, special purpose and handling equipment are given below.

3.3.4.6.1 Alignment Equipment

a. Mission Module Section

AGE shall be provided for alignment of the optical and star acquisition and tracking equipments with reference to the mission module principal axes. The AGE shall also be capable of measuring these alignments to within one minute of arc.

The alignment of the tracking mirror assembly and its measurement shall also be provided for.

A structure representing the Camera Optical Assembly (COA), will be utilized with the MPSS to aid in these alignments.

b. Photographic Section

Special equipment for optical and mechanical alignment of components shall be designed and utilized to validate optical and mechanical dimensions of the optical sensor, to align the navigation and control reference with the optical sensor, and to align automatic film handling equipment as necessary.

3.3.4.6.2 Special Purpose Equipment

a. Mission Module Section

AGE shall be provided which will allow for testing of the MPSS consoles. This AGE will provide stimuli for exercising the displays and simulated MPSS equipment to test responses from operation of the consoles.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

In addition, special power supplies stimulating the Laboratory Module CPS will be provided for testing the MPSS. Fixtures for vibration testing will also be provided.

Special test equipment for thermal-vacuum testing of the MPSS will be provided.

b. Photographic Section

Special purpose equipment shall be designed and utilized by the Photographic Section Contractor at his facility during manufacture and sub-assembly build-up operation and through assembly and acceptance of the Mission Payload System Segment.

3.3.4.6.3

Handling and Transportation Equipment

a. Mission Module Section

AGE shall be provided for handling and transporting the MM and other MPSS equipments within the payload integrating contractor's plant, between contractors' plants, from the contractor's plant to the launch site, and at the launch site. It is a design requirement that this AGE protect the MPSS AVE and control the AVE environments to levels below those the AVE is expected to experience while on the pad, at launch, during power flight, and in-orbit. Specifically, the following guidelines apply:

- Shock and Vibration - isolation to levels below those expected during launch and powered flight.
- Temperature Limits - within those specified for the design.
- Cleanliness - within those limits specified by Federal Standard 209, class 10,000 (internal) and class 100,000 (external), plus elimination of oils and volatiles in the atmosphere.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

b. Photographic Section

Suitable handling equipment for the COA interface substitute shall be provided to implement vertical and horizontal lifting, erection to a vertical attitude, and in-plant transport in a horizontal attitude. Equipment for assembly of the COA interface substitute into a mission module shall be limited to that equipment directly associated with handling of the optical sensor.

Necessary handling equipment for installation of the Photographic Section laboratory module components shall be provided.

Photographic Section items shall be packaged in suitable containers which hold the contents within the environmental limits established for the hardware.

3.3.4.6.4 PAD Environmental Control Equipment

The AGE shall provide for control of the environment inside the MPSS as follows:

- Temperature - $70^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 5^{\circ}$ normal requirement
 $70^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 1^{\circ}$ starting 48 hours before launch
- Cleanliness - Federal Standard 209 class 10,000, plus elimination of oils and volatiles in the atmosphere.

3.3.4.7 Functional Interfaces

(Functional interface documents shall be listed here when defined and approved in accordance with IFS-MOL-100001).

3.3.4.8 Contract End Items

(The contractors shall provide for incorporation in this paragraph a list of the Contract End Items by CEI specification number, nomenclature, and the CEI into which it installs. This paragraph shall list all end items being provided under these system segments.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

29 April 1966

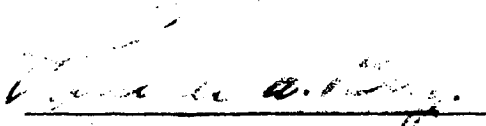
To: R. L. Johnson
E. A. Miller
J. M. Sewell

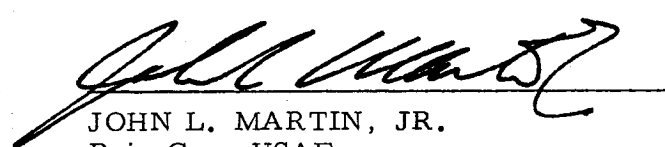
Subject: Forwarding of Integrated MOL System Specification
(SS-MOL-1, Integrated)

1. Two (2) copies each of the "Preliminary Performance/ Design Requirements for the Manned Orbiting Laboratory System (including Mission Payload) General Specification for", are forwarded herewith. Also attached are two (2) copies of SCN-3 (Security control number SSS-233-1) to be incorporated in SS-MOL-1 Integrated (Security control number SSS-233).

2. This integrated system specification supplements SS-MOL-1 by the use of green pages to provide the mission peculiar requirements which require DORIAN security procedures for their statement. The green pages are included after the white pages containing similar subject material (e. g. mission requirements peculiar to Gemini, follow section 3.3.3, Gemini B System Segment white pages). The section numbers of the green pages consecutively follow the section numbers of the white pages.

3. SS-MOL-1 Integrated is effective this date, and shall be used for Phase II program planning and estimating purposes.


RUSSELL A. BERG
Brig Gen, USAF
Deputy Director for MOL


JOHN L. MARTIN, JR.
Brig Gen, USAF
Director for Special Projects, OSAF

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

SS-MOL-1 Integrated

SSS-233

Copy 1 of

Pages

PRELIMINARY PERFORMANCE/
DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

FOR THE

MANNED ORBITING LABORATORY SYSTEM
(MOL)
(INCLUDING MISSION PAYLOAD)

GENERAL SPECIFICATION FOR

29 April 1966

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ **SPECIAL HANDLING**
~~SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE~~
NO. 1

PAGE 1 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 1-1/2
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 1.2 PURPOSE (~~C-4~~)

To the list of additional objectives ADD:

- (d) Development of MOL hardware and software that will provide for the capability of both manual and automatic space flight.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ **SPECIAL HANDLING**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

This Specification establishes the performance, design, development, and test requirements for the Manned Orbiting Laboratory (MOL) System. All elements and contract end items (CEI) of the MOL System shall conform to the requirements delineated herein. (U)

1.1 DESCRIPTIVE TITLE

The descriptive title for the total system shall be the "Manned Orbiting Laboratory System" (or "MOL System"). (U)

1.2 PURPOSE

A primary objective of the MOL program is development of technology to improve capabilities for manned and unmanned operations of military significance. This may include intermediate steps toward operational systems.

This objective shall be accomplished as early as possible, with minimum system cost and with careful attention to safety aspects. Minimizing cost and time for development and test, as well as enhancing system effectiveness implies a minimum of innovations. Proven vehicle and ground hardware, procedures, and facilities resulting from prior DOD and NASA programs will be employed to the greatest extent practicable.

Additional objectives are:

- (a) Quantitative determination of man's military usefulness in space
- (b) Scientific and technological experiments of national importance
- (c) Determination of the biological responses of man in orbit for 30 days or more (S-4)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1-1/2

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

1.3 Mission

The primary mission of the MOL system shall be to conduct high resolution photographic intelligence gathering against specific targets of interest.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.0.4 Mission Requirements

3.0.4.1 Photographic Resolution

It is required that a resolution of [REDACTED] be obtainable with the MOL system. Unless otherwise noted in this specification a statement of system ground resolution shall be under the following conditions: Film having a resolution of Type 3404, and a speed of 6, on axis, nadir position, focus and smear included, 2:1 contrast ratio at the vehicle, 890-foot lamberts apparent scene luminance, and 80 n. mi. altitude. The MOL system shall be capable of the above resolutions under these conditions for launches between 21 March and 22 August for targets at latitudes as high as 50°N and for mission durations of 30 days.

For design purposes, a minimum of 1500 cloud-free targets per 30-day mission shall be considered the requirement for the MOL system, for a cloud-cover of 60 percent (i. e., 60 percent of prospective targets are cloud-covered during the 30-day mission).

3.0.4.2 Target Access

It is a design goal that complete photographic access shall be provided above 30°N latitude at least four times during a 30-day mission. Access shall not require an obliquity angle greater than ± 40 degrees. The system shall be capable of photographing any cloud-free location in the world having a sun angle greater than 5 degrees while the vehicle is traveling on either a northbound or southbound orbital pass.

3.0.5 Secondary Mission Requirements

Development and demonstration of other military applications of the MOL system are to be considered as secondary mission requirements of the system. To achieve secondary mission requirements, vehicle design parameters shall not be prescribed in such a way as to compromise the primary mission requirements.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 4 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-1
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.0.2 PERFORMANCE (~~S-3 SAR~~)

- a) Change "Titan III Initial Launch Capability" to read "MOL Launch Facility"
- b) Change second paragraph to read as follows:

Orbiting vehicle operations involving attitude control, translational control and separation of vehicle elements shall be capable of being conducted either with crew or automatically. Gemini-B retrofire and re-entry shall be performed under pilot control. All system designs shall reflect both modes of operation.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A
IDENTITY A 40

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NUMBER
NO. 1

DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-1
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.0.1 GENERAL (~~S~~ 3 SAR)

Change to read as follows:

The Manned Orbiting Laboratory (MOL) Program centers around an Orbiting Vehicle in which two men will carry out military and scientific programs for durations of 30 days. The Orbiting Vehicle (OV) consists of a Laboratory Vehicle, a Mission Payload and a modified Gemini spacecraft (Gemini B). The OV shall be launched by a MOL Titan III from Vandenberg Air Force Base (VAFB). During the ascent to orbit, the flight crew will be in the Gemini B. After achieving orbit, the crew will transfer to the Laboratory Vehicle to perform the on-orbit tasks as programmed.

*SCN # 3
20 Jan 66
Change*

The on-orbit tasks for the MOL system shall include operation of the Laboratory Vehicle and the Mission Payload Segments in both manned and automatic modes. During operation in the manned automatic (dual) mode, the crew shall monitor orbiting vehicle experiments. Provisions shall be made for operation of the vehicle and the experiment by remote control from Mission Control. Provisions shall be made for conversion from the (dual) mode configuration of the Orbiting Vehicle for complete automatic operation within a 4-month pre-launch period, utilizing appropriately packaged hardware and software elements. *add*

*SCN # 3
20 Jan 66
Add*

Orbital operations shall be planned to enable evaluation of the relative performance and effectiveness of the two modes of operation.

After completion of on-orbit experiments, the crew will return to the Gemini B, separate the Laboratory Vehicle from Gemini B, de-orbit and re-enter, and be recovered. Provisions shall be made for disposal of the Laboratory and Mission modules upon completion of the mission.

The MOL system is specified in terms of system segments, as defined in paragraph 3.1.2.2.

GROUP-3
Downgraded at 12-year intervals;
not automatically declassified.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 5 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-1
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

SCN-1

Paragraph 3.0.1 GENERAL (~~S~~-3 SAR)

First paragraph, next to last line, word "orbit" spelled "oribt".

Second paragraph, after the word "elements" in the 9th line, insert the following sentence:

"When configured for automatic operation, the Gemini B will be replaced with a nose cone."

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED

PROGRAM No. 632A
SENSITIVE AREA IDENTITY _____

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 4 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CON	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-1
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE SCN-1		

Paragraph 3.0.1 General (~~S-3~~ SAR) At the end of the second paragraph, add the sentence: "For the automatic mode, the MOL system shall be designed and qualified for a mission duration that will be 30 days, initially. However, the design shall be such that at a later date, propellants for a 40 day mission duration can be accommodated."

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.0 REQUIREMENTS

*See SCN #1
20 Jan 66*

3.0.1

GENERAL (~~S-3~~ SAR)

The Manned Orbiting Laboratory (MOL) Program centers around an Orbiting Vehicle in which two men will carry out military and scientific programs for durations of 30 days. The Orbiting Vehicle (OV) consists of a Laboratory Vehicle, a Mission Payload, and a modified Gemini spacecraft (Gemini B). The OV shall be launched by a MOL Titan III from Vandenberg Air Force Base (VAFB). During the ascent to orbit, the flight crew will be in the Gemini B. After achieving orbit, the crew will transfer to the Laboratory Vehicle to perform the on-orbit tasks as programmed. At the end of the mission, the crew will return to the Gemini B, separate the Laboratory Vehicle from Gemini B, de-orbit and re-enter, and be recovered. Provisions shall be made for disposal of the Laboratory and Mission Payloads upon completion of the mission.

The MOL System is specified in terms of system segments, as defined in paragraph 3.1.2.2.

*See
SCN #1
20 Jan 66*

3.0.2

PERFORMANCE (~~S-3~~ SAR)

The MOL flights shall be conducted from a Titan III Initial Launch Capability (ILC) at VAFB. Upon achieving orbit, the flight crew (located in the Gemini B during launch and injection into orbit) will prepare to transfer to the Laboratory Vehicle by conducting a check-out of the essential Laboratory subsystems from the Gemini B. Upon entering the Laboratory, the flight crew shall activate the remaining Laboratory subsystems to place the Laboratory Vehicle in a full-operating condition. The flight crew shall be the primary source of on-orbit flight decisions.

Orbiting Vehicle operations involving attitude control, translational control, separation of vehicle elements, retrofire, and re-entry shall

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 5 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-2
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.0.2 PERFORMANCE (~~S~~-3 SAR)

Change Paragraph 4 with following:

Communication with the on-orbit flight crew, and mission control functions will be performed from Mission Control. A network of tracking and data acquisition stations will provide world-wide communications coverage. Certain mission functions will be accomplished by an on-board central general-purpose digital computer. Over-all control of the various tasks will remain a flight crew function for manned operations. For operation in the automatic mode, control will be exercised by the AVE Computer and Mission Control as appropriate. Provision shall be made for flight crew override for flight or mission emergencies. Certain analyses shall be made during orbital flights both on-board and on the ground, additional analysis will be performed after data recovery.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY AFB

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRO APPROVED FOR
RELEASE 1 JULY 2015

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 1 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT AND ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-2
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.0.2 Performance (~~S-3 SAR~~)

Change last sentence of the fifth paragraph to read: Upon return of the flight crew to the Gemini B, checkout and activation of the subsystems associated with life support, separation, control, and reentry will be completed by the crew, as augmented by the Ground Network.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED

SENSITIVE AREA

PROGRAM No. 15-00000

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

be conducted with pilot control as the primary operational mode. All system designs and tradeoffs shall reflect this primary mode of operation.

Flight crew functions will include performance of prescribed mission tasks, observations, physiological testing, and the monitoring, controlling, and maintenance of vehicle and mission subsystems. Status of subsystems in the Gemini B essential to safe return will be monitored. Mission data, as well as telemetry of OV condition and flight crew physiological functions, shall be transmitted from the OV to ground stations and/or recorded on board as appropriate for transfer to the Gemini B and return to earth. Data return by capsule shall be used as appropriate.

*See
SCN #1
20 Jan 66*

Communication with the on-orbit flight crew and mission control functions will be controlled from Mission Control. A network of tracking and data acquisition stations will provide world-wide communications coverage. Certain mission functions will be accomplished by an on-board central general-purpose digital computer. Over-all control of the various tasks will remain a flight crew function. Certain analyses shall be made during orbital flights, both on-board and on the ground; the remainder will be accomplished after recovery.

Upon completion of the mission, the flight crew shall perform final checks of the condition of the Gemini B spacecraft and activate those systems required for flight crew transfer. The crew shall deactivate certain subsystems in the Laboratory Vehicle and return to the Gemini B for separation and re-entry. Upon return of the flight crew to the Gemini B, checkout and activation of subsystems associated with life support, separation, control, and re-entry will be completed *and by the* ~~and~~ *as* ~~verified~~ by the ground network.

augmented

*See
SCN #2
15 Mar 66*

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 6 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-3/3-4
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.0.2 PERFORMANCE (~~S~~-3 SAR)

Delete last sentence of Paragraph 6 and replace with following:

Provision shall be made for Laboratory and Mission Payload Segments to continue in orbit in the automatic mode after Gemini B separation for re-entry. Data will be transmitted to Mission Control by telemetry during the automatic mode operation. Disposal of the laboratory and mission payload segments will be accomplished from Mission Control.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A+B

~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

Upon completion of all systems checkout and verification, separation shall be effected and de-orbit and re-entry accomplished. Following re-entry into the atmosphere, the Gemini B will deploy a parachute system for descent to a water recovery site where ship/aircraft recovery forces will recover the flight crew, Gemini B, and mission data. The planned and alternate end-of-mission recovery areas will be located near the continental U. S. , and all contingency recovery areas will be located as close as possible to the U. S. or to U. S. controlled territories. Disposal of the Laboratory and Mission Payloads will be accomplished upon separation from the Gemini B.

*See
SCN #1
20 Jan 66*

The Basic MOL design decisions should not preclude possible extension of stay in orbit, using integral launch. The basic MOL design decisions should not preclude in-space rendezvous.

3.0.3

GROWTH CONSIDERATIONS

Deleted

~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~ -4

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 2 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-5
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.1 Pre-launch Phase ~~(S-4)~~

Change to read: This phase covers the period from arrival of systems at the MOL Launch Site (MLS) to the start of countdown on the launch pad. Assembly of the Laboratory to the Launch Vehicle and the Gemini B to the Laboratory will take place at the launch pad for checkout and final countdown of the Flight Vehicle. The segments of the Launch Vehicle will be brought to the launch pad for assembly and checkout prior to being mated to the Laboratory.

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.1 Launch Window ~~(S-3 SAR)~~

Change to read: 2) Flight Vehicle constraints.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED

PROGRAM No. 632 A SENSITIVE AREA
IDENTITY A & B

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 6 OF 25
DATE 25 APR 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-5
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.1.1 Launch Window (~~S-3 SAR~~)

Change:

Item 1) Experiment requirements and priorities to read:

"1) Mission requirements and priorities "

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.1.2 Solar Angle (~~S-3 SAR~~)

Change to read:

"The solar angle (β) shall be between -60 deg and +60, and may vary from one limit to the other during a 30-day flight. The angle beta is defined as the angle between the earth-sun line and its projection on the orbital plane."

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED

SENSITIVE AREA

PROGRAM No. 632A

IDENTITY _____

~~SECRET~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.1 PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS

3.1.1 Performance Characteristics - General (U)

Performance characteristics of the MOL system are defined in terms of System Characteristics, Logistics, and Personnel and Training.

3.1.1.1 System Characteristics (U)

The significant system characteristics are basically defined in terms of the various phases ranging from pre-launch through mission evaluation, the location at which these shall be accomplished, and the responsibilities for the various portions of the mission.

*See
SCN #2
15 Mar 66*

3.1.1.1.1 Pre-launch Phase (~~S-4~~)

This phase covers the period from arrival of systems at the MOL Launch Site (MLS) to the start of countdown on the launch pad. Assembly of the OV to the Launch Vehicle will take place at the launch pad for checkout and final countdown. The segments of the Launch Vehicle will also be brought to the launch pad for assembly and checkout prior to being mated to the OV.

3.1.1.1.1.1 Launch Window (~~S-3 SAR~~)

The MOL System shall be capable of launching within a one hour window on a day specified two weeks in advance with a probability of 0.75 for that day and for each of the two following days. This probability value does not include delays resulting from adverse meteorological conditions. Placement of the over-all launch window within a 24 hour period shall be determined by:

- See #3
SCN #3
25 April 66
change* 1) Experiment requirements and priorities
- 2) Vehicle constraints.

3.1.1.1.1.2 Solar Angle (~~S-3 SAR~~)

*See #3
SCN #3
25 April 66
change*

The solar angle (β) shall be between -60 deg and +60 deg.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING 5

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 7 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-6
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.2.1

Second line from the bottom change "that" to "than"

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.1.1.1.2 Launch Phase (U)

This phase covers the period from initiation of countdown on the launch pad through lift-off.

3.1.1.1.2.1 Flight Crew Launch Occupancy (C-4)

The time to launch a Flight Vehicle after the flight crew enters the Gemini B shall be as short as possible, not exceeding 120 min, including scheduled countdown sequence holds other than the 60-min hold at T-10 min of paragraph 3.1.1.1.2.2 below.

3.1.1.1.2.2 Hold Time (C-4)

Holds may be used to meet an optimum launch time, within the specified window, dependent upon:

- 1) Experiment requirements and priorities
- 2) Evaluation of the confidence in ability to hold for the required time.

The MOL System shall provide for up to a 1-hr hold at T-10 min.

3.1.1.1.2.3 Flight Crew Pre-Launch Egress (C-4)

Prior to lift-off, escape from the Flight Vehicle in the event of an emergency shall be by egress from the flight crew hatch or by means of the pad abort escape system at the discretion of the crew or by pre-arranged procedures.

3.1.1.1.2.4 Turn-Around Time Following Scrub (C-4)

Following a scrub during the countdown, the MOL System shall be capable of launch at the opening of the launch window on the next day with the only deviation being the repair time on failed non-replaceable subsystems/components. (Subsystems/components are not considered replaceable for the purposes of this requirement if de-fueling is required prior to replacement.) If de-fueling is required to repair/replace a failed subsystem/component, the MOL system shall be capable of launch within the launch window on the third day following the scrub.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 3 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-7
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.3.2 Trajectory Safety (~~6-4~~)

Change to read: The ascent trajectory shall be such that, in the event of mission abort at any time, the Gemini B will not exceed safe conditions for recovery of the flight crew.

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.3.3 Orbital Inclination (~~3~~ SAR)

Change first sentence to read: Operation in all orbital inclinations between 65 degrees and 125 degrees shall be a design objective for the OV.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED

SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM No. 632 A IDENTITY A & B

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3. 1. 1. 1. 2. 5 Back-up Launch Capability (~~S-4~~)

Design of the Launch Operations, Facilities, Flight Operations, and Test Support Segments of the over-all MOL system shall not be such as to preclude the future incorporation of capability to achieve a back-up launch within a 30-day period following determination of the requirement for such a launch. Design considerations to support the requirement shall be based upon the assumption that flight hardware can be made available for launch site integration and checkout in time to support the back-up launch.

3. 1. 1. 1. 3 Ascent Phase (~~S-4~~)

This phase covers the period from lift-off through insertion into an initial sustainable orbit and confirmation thereof.

3. 1. 1. 1. 3. 1 Azimuth (~~S-3 SAR~~)

The system shall be capable, as a minimum, of launching a mission from Vandenberg Air Force Base (VAFB) at launch azimuths such as to achieve any orbit inclination between 80 and 100 deg, as specified in paragraph 3. 1. 1. 1. 3. 3, including the use of yaw maneuvers if required by range safety regulations. Launch azimuth capability compatible with the 65 to 125 deg orbital inclination stated in paragraph 3. 1. 1. 1. 3. 3 is also a design goal herein.

3. 1. 1. 1. 3. 2 Trajectory Safety (~~S-4~~)

The ascent trajectory shall be such that, in the event of mission abort at any time, the Gemini B will not exceed safe conditions for re-entry and recovery or the Gemini B will be in an orbit from which normal re-entry can be made at a later time.

3. 1. 1. 1. 3. 3 Orbital Inclination (~~S-3 SAR~~)

Operation in all orbital inclinations between 65 deg and 125 deg shall be achievable as a design objective for the OV. Inclinations between 80 deg and 100 deg shall be achievable as a basic requirement.

See
SCN #2
15 Mar 66

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

NO. 2

PAGE 4 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-8
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Add: Paragraph 3.1.1.1.3.7 Orbiting Vehicle Separation (U)

The Orbiting Vehicle shall be capable of separation from the Launch Vehicle only by flight crew initiation from the Gemini B.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 7 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-8
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.3.4 Insertion Conditions (~~3~~ SAR)

Change the last sentence to read:

"Typically, this orbit shall be a nominal 80 - 180 n mi elliptical orbit with perigee at 55°N latitude."

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 7 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-8
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3. 1. 1. 1. 3. 4 Insertion Conditions (~~S-3 SAR~~)

Insertion shall be performed by the Launch Vehicle into an initial orbit with a minimum perigee of 70 n mi. Typically, this orbit shall be a nominal 80-~~130~~¹⁸⁰ n mi elliptical orbit with perigee ~~between~~ *30°-50° N latitude. At 55° N latitude. (SCN #3, 25 Apr 66)*

It shall be possible to alter insertion parameters as late as three days prior to a scheduled launch, provided the changes do not exceed the redeployment capability of the downrange elements.

3. 1. 1. 1. 3. 5 Communication (~~C-4~~)

The system shall provide voice communication between the flight crew in the Gemini B and Mission Control during all portions of powered ascent.

3. 1. 1. 1. 3. 6 Flight Crew Safety (~~C-4~~)

Crew safety during the ascent phase shall be provided by the inherent safety of the MOL Flight Vehicle and the abort/escape system of Gemini B. The probability of a crew fatality during powered ascent shall be no greater than 0.003.

3.1.1.1.3.7 - Added - See SCN #2 15 Mar 66

3. 1. 1. 1. 4 Early Orbit Phase (~~C-4~~)

This phase begins after insertion and ends when the flight crew has shut down the Gemini B and has transferred to the Laboratory Vehicle.

3. 1. 1. 1. 4. 1 Orbit Adjust (~~C-4~~)

Orbit adjust is the transfer from the initial sustainable orbit, or any orbit, to any subsequent orbit. Orbit adjust shall be accomplished by providing the required ΔV from the Laboratory Vehicle Attitude Control Translation System (ACTS).

3. 1. 1. 1. 4. 2 Orbital Altitude (~~S-3 SAR~~)

The MOL system shall be capable of achieving any orbit, circular or elliptical, within the limits defined in Figure 3-1. The extreme

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 8 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-9
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.5 ON-ORBIT PHASE

Change to Read as follows:

Paragraph 3.1.1.5 ON-ORBIT PHASE (~~S-3~~ SAR)

For manned flights, this phase covers the period from insertion until separation of the Gemini B from the Laboratory prior to the initiation of re-entry. For unmanned flights, this phase covers the period from insertion until mission completion including Laboratory Vehicle disposal and all data retrieval.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
PROGRAM NO. 632 A SENSITIVE AREA
IDENTITY *A/S*

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 5 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-9
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.5 On-Orbit Phase (U)

Change to read: For Manned flights, this phase covers the period from completion of initial crew transfer until initiation of final crew transfer.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

boundaries of the required operating altitudes and required inclinations shall be achievable from the combination of the booster velocity and the velocity achieved from ACTS operation.

3. 1. 1. 1. 4. 3 Flight Crew Transfer (~~C-4~~)

Passage of the flight crew between the Gemini B and the Laboratory Vehicle shall normally be accomplished within a pressurized tunnel. Capability for extravehicular crew transfer will be provided as a back-up mode.

3. 1. 1. 1. 5 *See SCN#1 20 Jan 66* On-Orbit Phase (U) *See SCN#2 15 Nov 66*

This phase covers the period from insertion until separation of the Gemini B from the Laboratory prior to the initiation of re-entry.

3. 1. 1. 1. 5. 1 Duration (~~C-4~~)

The nominal MOL System OV mission duration shall be 30 days.

3. 1. 1. 1. 5. 2 Nominal Orbiting Vehicle Orientation (~~C-4~~)

The OV shall be nominally oriented such that the longitudinal axis lies in the orbital plane, with Gemini B forward and perpendicular to the local vertical. As an alternate mode, the longitudinal axis will be aligned with the ground track.

3. 1. 1. 1. 5. 3 Orbit Maintenance (~~S-3 SAR~~)

The perigee shall be no less than 70 n mi throughout the on-orbit phase of the mission.

3. 1. 1. 1. 5. 4 Abort (~~C-4~~)

The system shall be capable of evacuating the MOL flight crew in the event of an on-orbit mission abort and of returning the crew to pre-selected water landing sites. The abort procedure shall be initiated and accomplished by the flight crew.

3. 1. 1. 1. 5. 5 Checkout and Monitoring (U)

The Orbiting Vehicle shall contain equipment capable of providing information relative to the operation of vehicle systems and well-being

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING 3-9

~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 9 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-10
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.5.6 MISSION OPERATIONS (~~S~~-3 SAR)

ADD paragraph after table as follows:

(SEN #3
22 Apr 66)
Change →

The equipment shall be designed for remote operation from Mission Control with provisions for monitoring both by Mission Control and by the flight crew, ~~during automatic operation. For automatic operations,~~ mission vehicle operations may be programmed for duty cycles in excess of those given in the above table to provide additional data. If this is done, crew activities may be appropriately scheduled to permit operation (monitoring) in accordance with that schedule.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A1B

~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 6 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-10
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.6 Re-entry Phase (U)

Change to read: Re-entry Operations Phase (U) The Re-entry Operations Phase is defined as the period commencing with separation of Gemini B from the Laboratory and ending with landing. This phase includes loiter time, retro-fire, re-entry, parachute deployment, and touchdown. Loiter is defined as an emergency mode during which the Gemini B is occupied by the crew and operates on-orbit as an autonomous spacecraft.

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.6.2 Communications (U)

Change first sentence to read: During re-entry operations, recovery aids (including a beacon) shall be provided in the re-entry module to facilitate tracking and touchdown prediction.

~~UNCLASSIFIED SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~
~~SENSITIVE INFORMATION HANDLING~~

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 8 of 25
DATE 23 APR 1964
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECD NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS- MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN #	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-10
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.5.6 Mission Operations (~~S-3 SAR~~)

In Table change fourth item to read:

Crew (Eat/Sleep/Arousal/ Conditioning/Personal/ Equipment)	20.0
--	------

Change TOTAL to read:

TOTAL Initial Allocation	40.75
--------------------------	-------

Change the SCN-1 input to read:

"The equipment shall be designed for remote operation from Mission Control with provisions for monitoring both by Mission Control and by the flight crew. Mission vehicle operations may be programmed for duty cycles in excess of those given in the above table to provide additional data. If this is done, crew activities may be appropriately scheduled to permit operation (monitoring) in accordance with that schedule."

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED

PROGRAM No. 632A SENSITIVE AREA IDENTITY.....

~~SECRET~~
~~SENSITIVE INFORMATION HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

of the flight crew. These data shall be available to the flight crew on-orbit and to the Mission Control via the ground network. The data available on-orbit shall be of a form that allows easy recognition of parameters critical to flight crew safety, mission status, and Orbiting Vehicle equipment status. Recognizable visual and auditory warning devices shall be provided for critical parameters.

The status of critical Gemini B subsystems shall be available to the flight crew during the on-orbit phase.

3. 1. 1. 1. 5. 6 Flight Crew Transfer

(Now paragraph 3. 1. 1. 1. 4. 3.)

3. 1. 1. 1. 5. 6 Mission Operations (S-3 SAR)

The equipment shall be operable by flight crew members. The equipment design for the segments listed below shall be such that the crew time allocations shall not be exceeded in normal operations.

*See
SCN #1
20 Jan 66*

Maximum Average
Hr / Day

Mission Payload	16.0
Laboratory Vehicle	4.0
Gemini B (Monitoring)	0.25
Crew (Eat/Sleep/Arousal/ Conditioning/Personal/ Equipment)	24.0 20.0
TOTAL Initial Allocation	44.25 40.25

*(SCN #3
22 Apr 66)*

3. 1. 1. 1. 5. 7 Maneuvering (C-4)

The OV shall be capable of executing controlled maneuvers with three degrees of angular freedom and a fore-and-aft longitudinal translation degree of freedom.

3. 1. 1. 1. 6 Re-Entry Phase (U)

Re-entry is defined as the period commencing with separation of Gemini B from the Laboratory and ending with landing. This phase

*See
SCN #2
15 Mar 66*

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 10 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-11
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.7 RETRIEVAL PHASE (U)

Change as follows:

Replace words "re-entry module" throughout paragraph with words "Gemini B."

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.7.1 RECOVERY SUPPORT (U)

Change as follows:

Replace words "re-entry module" with words "Gemini B."

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

includes loiter time, retro-fire, de-orbit, parachute deployment, and touchdown. Loiter is defined as a mode during which the Gemini B operates as an autonomous spacecraft separated from the Laboratory; this separation is required in the event of a failure of a critical Laboratory system.

3. 1. 1. 1. 6. 1 Separation (U)

The Gemini B shall be capable of separation from the Laboratory Vehicle only by flight crew initiation from the Gemini B.

*See
SCN # 2
15 Mar 66*

3. 1. 1. 1. 6. 2 Communications (U)

During re-entry, recovery aids (including a beacon) shall be provided in the re-entry module to facilitate tracking and touchdown prediction. A voice communication link shall be provided.

3. 1. 1. 1. 7 Retrieval Phase (U)

Retrieval operations start with the ~~re-entry module~~ ^{Gemini "B"} touchdown prediction and end when the crew, data, and ~~re-entry module~~ ^{Gemini "B"} are recovered and returned to predetermined locations for the initiation of post-flight analyses. Retrieval includes location of the ~~re-entry module~~ ^{Gemini "B"}, physical recovery of the ~~re-entry module~~ ^{Gemini "B"}, crew, mission data, an initial medical examination, and initial de-briefing of the crew. Communications and location aids shall be provided for use during this phase.

3. 1. 1. 1. 7. 1 Recovery Support (U)

Recovery forces consisting of land, sea, and air units equipped with proper gear to facilitate recovery of the flight crew, ~~re-entry module~~ ^{Gemini "B"}, and data shall be provided.

3. 1. 1. 1. 8 Performance Evaluation (U)

Mission performance evaluation shall include: evaluation of flight crew performance, evaluation of on-orbit equipment (both vehicle and mission equipment), and evaluation of over-all mission operation including pre-launch and launch operations.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 7 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-12
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.9.2 Pre-Launch Integration, Checkout, and Launch (~~8-4~~)

Change first sentence to read: Receiving, inspection, and installation of various equipment items into the various segments of the MOL system will be accomplished at the launch site servicing area. Final assembly and checkout of the complete MOL flight vehicle will be completed at the launch pad.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3. 1. 1. 1. 9

Operating Locations

3. 1. 1. 1. 9. 1

Acceptance Tests (C-4)

All contractor AVE equipment shall be assembled and acceptance-tested at the respective responsible contractors' facilities prior to shipment to either VAFB or to the Laboratory Vehicle contractor's facility, as appropriate. Those system elements of the Orbiting Vehicle which are supplied to the Laboratory Vehicle contractor as GFE shall be installed at the Laboratory contractor's facility for integration tests. (See Fig. 3-4.)

3. 1. 1. 1. 9. 2

Pre-Launch Integration, Checkout, and Launch (C-4)

*See
SCN#2
15 May 66*

Following receiving, inspection, and assembly of various equipment items at the OV Assembly Building, final assembly of the MOL System Flight Vehicle will be completed at the launch area. The Flight Vehicle will be checked out and launched from the Western Test Range.

3. 1. 1. 1. 9. 3

Mission Operations

3. 1. 1. 1. 9. 3. 1

Mission Control (C-4)

Mission Control shall be at the Satellite Test Center in Sunnyvale, California, and will exercise centralized control over all aspects of the mission.

3. 1. 1. 1. 9. 3. 2

Tracking and Communication Sites (C-4)

Tracking and communication network stations are designated by the phase of the mission profile during which they operate. The stations chosen for each phase are as follows:

*See
SCN#1
20 Jan 66*

(1) Ascent

- WTR/Point Arguello
- PMR/San Nicholas
- PMR/Point Mugu
- NRD Ships
- SCF/VAFB

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 11 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-13
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.9.3.2 TRACKING AND COMMUNICATION SITES (~~S-3~~ SAR)

- a) Add in parenthesis after item (2), Early Orbit, "(manned flight only)."
- b) Add in parenthesis after second line of item (3), "(manned flight only)."

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.9.4 RECOVERY AREAS

Change paragraph as follows:

Paragraph 3.1.1.1.9.4 RECOVERY AREAS (~~S-3~~ SAR)

- a) Insert words "For Manned flights" at start of paragraph.
- b) Add sentence to end of paragraph as follows, "Data capsule recovery operations will utilize existing AFSCF facilities and locations."

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A+B

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 8 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-13
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.1.2.1 Supply Support (U)

Change to read: Spare parts support for the Laboratory Vehicle, Gemini B, Mission Payloads, and associated AGE shall be provided in accordance with SSD Exhibit 62-13A dated 14 Jan 64.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

(2) Early Orbit

SCF stations
Selected NASA stations
Selected ETR stations
Selected WTR stations

(3) On-Orbit

SCF stations
Selected NASA and ETR stations

*See
SCN #1
20 Jan 66*

3. 1. 1. 1. 9. 4 Recovery Areas (C-4)

Recovery ships and aircraft will be placed in areas so located as to provide a number of supported recovery opportunities each day. There will be a supported recovery capability for each of the first three orbits (in addition to launch abort recovery zones) and a supported recovery capability for about once every 12 hours thereafter. All recovery areas will be near the continental U. S. or U. S. controlled territories.

3. 1. 1. 1. 10 Mission Responsibilities (U)

Mission responsibilities are as defined in the Government Plan for Program Management for the MOL, SSMD-77 (Security Control number only).

3. 1. 1. 2 Logistics

3. 1. 1. 2. 1 Supply Support (U)

*See
SCN #20
15 Mar 66*

Spare parts support for the Laboratory Vehicle, Gemini B, Mission Payloads, and associated AGE shall be provided in accordance with SSD Exhibit 63-14 dated 15 Nov 63 and its Amendment #1 dated 14 Apr 65. Spare parts requirements shall be based on a concept of minimum maintenance at launch site by component replacement.

3. 1. 1. 2. 2 Maintenance Support (U)

All levels of maintenance for the Laboratory Vehicle, Mission Payload, Gemini B, and associated AGE shall be vested with the respective

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

responsible contractors. Maintenance considerations in support of the Laboratory Vehicle, Gemini B, and its AGE should be principally confined to the removal and replacement of modules/components. Maintenance facilities available at the launch site will not be duplicated when existing facilities can be made available for program utilization.

3. 1. 1. 3 Personnel and Training

Deleted

3. 1. 1. 3. 1 Operational Personnel

There are no Operational Personnel for MOL in the general military sense except as included in the support functions. Support personnel associated with flight operations will be assigned and/or coordinated by the MOL System Program Office. Personnel required for the assembly, checkout, maintenance, launch, and operations support shall be supplied and trained by contractors concerned with the various system segments.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

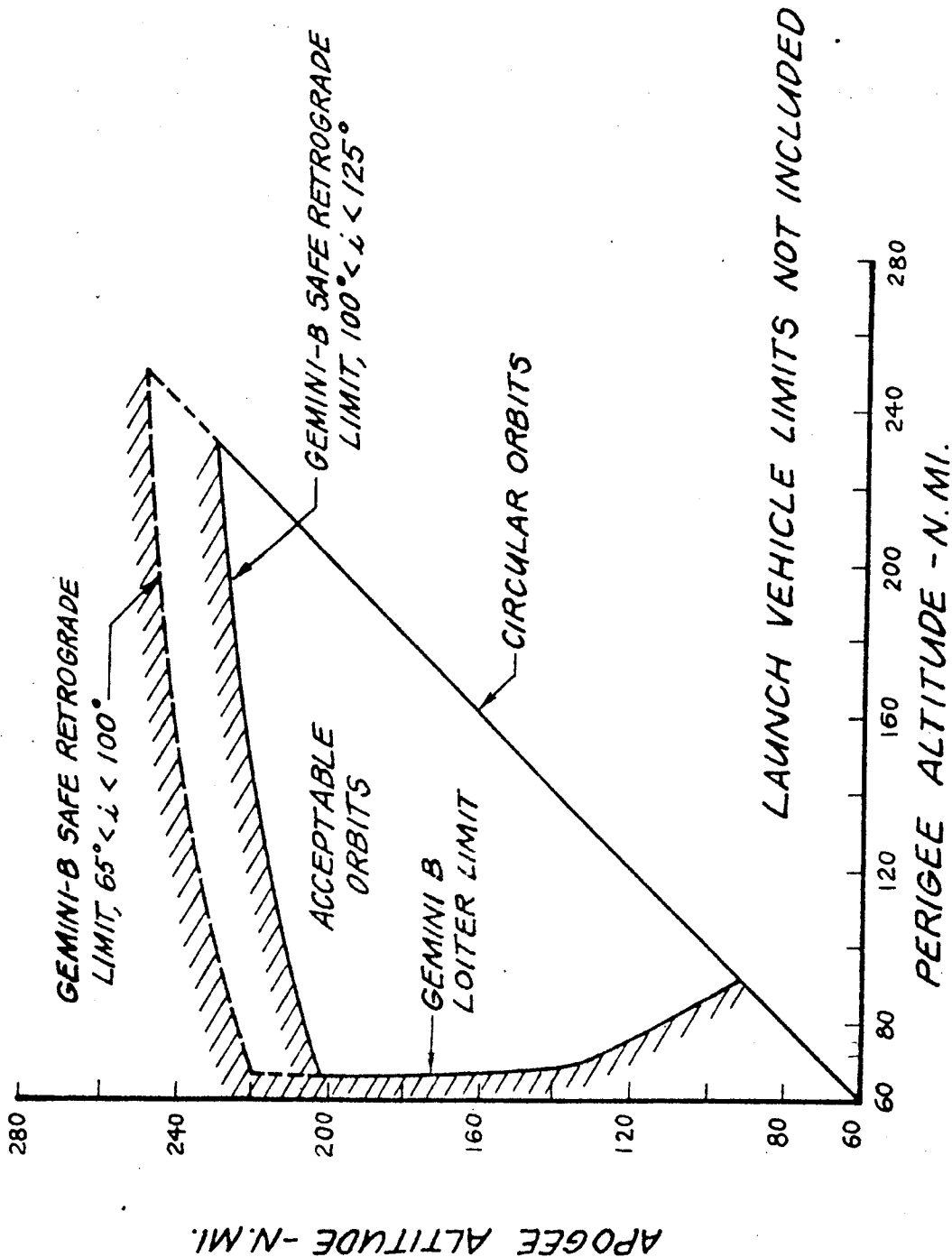


Figure 3-1. MOL Orbiting Vehicle Segment Orbit Altitude Constraint

APPROVED FOR
RELEASE 1 JULY 2001

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-15/16

This document contains information affecting the national defense of the United States within the meaning of the Espionage Laws, Title 18, U.S.C., Section 793 and 794, the transmission of which in any manner to an unauthorized person is prohibited by law.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.1.1.4 Mission Characteristics

3.1.1.4.1 Target Selection Capability

Target selection shall be made by command decision and ground data processing considering priority of targets, weather, and the time required to complete a given target relative to accessibility of succeeding targets. During manned operations, the crew will have the capability of making final target selection (e.g. select an alternate target rather than a primary target because of weather considerations). It is desirable that ground data processing have the capability of minimizing photography of cloud obscured (in preference to cloud free) targets.

3.1.1.4.2 Data Retrieval

Manned - Automatic Configuration

The system shall be capable of processing and returning data from the exposed film and returning the exposed film itself. Three methods of data retrieval shall be used: (1) Data selected by the crew processed and transmitted over a wideband readout link to the ground facilities. Security considerations dictate a cryptographic link for this data transmission. (2) Exposed film returned by a Data Re-entry Vehicle. (3) Exposed film returned with the crew in the Gemini B.

Automatic Configuration

Film will be returned periodically by Data Re-entry Vehicles.

3.1.1.4.3 Command and Control

The system shall have the command and control capability required to obtain photographs of the maximum number of clear targets from the target list. Radio contact with the ground is permitted as a portion of the command and control, as well as for purpose of tracking and telemetry.

Manned - Automatic Configuration

The command and control capability shall use a flight crew of two in a manner consistent with the requirement to reserve the flight

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

crew for functions for which they are especially and uniquely qualified. The system shall be capable of operation by a single crewman with minimum degradation to system performance.

3.1.1.4.4 Mission Orbital Envelope

The maximum altitude for photography shall be 230 n. mi.

Photography will be conducted over the area of interest at sun elevation angles at the target (ϵ) as small as five degrees. Apparent scene luminance required for highest quality photography defined for this specification is 890 ft. lamberts.

Orbital parameters for the MOL mission shall optimize the optical resolution and target access as given in Section 3.0.4.2, within the sun angle constraints as stated above and in Section 3.1.1.1.1.2.

3.1.1.4.5 Quick Launch Reaction

The system shall have the capability of responding to a new target list, based on unchanged orbital parameters, as late as _____ hours prior to launch.

3.3.1.4.6 Target Acquisition

The target acquisition system (exclusive of the crewman) shall be capable, with 95 percent probability, of automatically acquiring the target and holding the aiming error to less than 0.2° throughout the range of $\pm 30^\circ$ in track and $\pm 40^\circ$ cross track. Further, the system shall be capable of correcting the aiming error to 0.1° within two seconds under control of a crewman. (Manned-automatic version)

3.1.1.4.7 Smear Limits

In addition to the resolution specification, 3.0.4.1 and 3.3.4.5.3.1, it is required that the amount of smear appearing on the format be limited to a maximum acceptable value.

Manned-Automatic Configuration

It is assumed that the crew contribution to rate control will allow the system to meet this value. However, in order for the

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

crew to perform properly in this function within reasonable time constraints, the smear contribution provided by the system exclusive of crew participation in rate control must also be limited. The total smear contribution to dynamic resolution loss in terms of angular rate shall not exceed the following values at the center of format:

a. With final rate control provided by the crewman or provided by the navigation and control subsystem through use of the devices required for the automatic configuration (i. e., star tracker, low drag accelerometer, image motion detector) the value shall be [REDACTED]

b. Without crew participation or use of the devices required for the automatic configuration the value shall be [REDACTED]

The uncompensated image smear due to vibration shall be no greater than [REDACTED]

Automatic Configuration

The total smear contribution to dynamic resolution loss in terms of angular rate shall not exceed [REDACTED]

The uncompensated image smear due to vibration shall be no greater than [REDACTED]

3. 1. 1. 4. 8 Data Reconstruction

For reconstruction of ground detail and object location, it is required that pointing and time information be included on the film edge. Edge data are discussed in detail in Section 3. 3. 4. 5. 6.

3. 1. 1. 4. 9 Orbital Reaction Times

While in orbit, the system shall be capable of implementing changes in the target list received by the Satellite Test Center at Sunnyvale, California, one-half hour or more before a command loading opportunity where these changes do not require a change in orbit parameters.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.1.1.4.10 Flight Crew Requirements (Manned-Automatic Configuration)

The major crew contributions required for command and control consist of:

a. Selection of Targets

In the presence of cloud cover which is not 100 percent, the crew will be capable of selecting the least obscured target from the primary and alternate targets.

b. Reduction of Tracking Error

Two acquisition and tracking scopes will be provided. By acquiring and tracking the next target while photography of the current target is occurring and being monitored (or controlled) by one of the two crewmen, the other crewman will ensure that the tracking error for the next target is reduced to a minimum by the time the target becomes current. At the time a target becomes current, the tracking mirror will be slewed to the target. One crewman will then ensure that the tracking error is nulled in position and rate while observing the target through the main optics.

c. Cluster Photography

The capability shall be provided to photograph the targets of a cluster in the following manner. The first target will be acquired at a forward stereo angle and the image motion will be minimized by the crewman. The camera will then automatically step through the other targets of the cluster, taking one photograph of each at a forward stereo angle. The computer will provide precise angle rates for succeeding targets, based on the crew-controlled rates obtained for the first target. This entire procedure will be repeated to provide one photograph of each target at an aft stereo angle. Capability for mono also will exist.

d. Photographic Results

The crew will compile information on the results of the photography for each target. This information will be furnished to the ground facility controlling target selection.

e. Data Readout Editing

Generally, only a portion of selected photographic frames will be read out. The crew will select that portion.

f. Verbal reporting of visual observations or photographic interpretation of selected high priority target information.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.1.1.4.11 Security of Operations

Provisions shall be made for interfacing technical personnel (e. g., Photographic Section Contractor personnel) in support of checkout, launch, and orbital operations so that maximum support can be provided without compromising Dorian security requirements. In addition, the ground-vehicle communication system must be designed for efficient communications without compromising Dorian security requirements.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- 3. 1. 2 System Definition
- 3. 1. 2. 1 System Engineering Documentation
- 3. 1. 2. 1. 1 MOL System Top Level Functional Flow Diagram

The MOL System Top Level Functional Flow Diagram (Fig. 3-2) contained in this System Specification is the starting point for system engineering of the MOL System and is arranged to facilitate integration of system engineering activities. Each block of the diagram represents a functional area which has special interest to one of the Associates (contractors or participating government agencies). This contractor/agency (in parentheses just above each block of the Top Level Flow Diagram) is assigned responsibility for intermediate integration of system engineering data of Associates making contributions to the functions contained in the block.

Intermediate integration is accomplished by first developing, in cooperation with the contributing Associate contractors/agencies, the necessary lower level flow diagrams for the functions of the block which clearly divide the task responsibilities among the Associates, and supplying them to the Contributing Associates. Each Contributing contractor/agency then prepares the system engineering data for his part of the system and delivers it to the designated Intermediate Integrator for integration to assure compatibility. The data packages which result from this process are then integrated for over-all system compatibility by the Laboratory Vehicle Contractor acting as the Over-all System Integration Contractor. All steps in this process will be monitored by the MOL SPO and periodic formal reviews will be held to determine status and progress.

- 3. 1. 2. 1. 2 MOL System Flow Diagram Code

The code system for identification of the blocks in the MOL system functional flow diagrams is shown in Figure 3-3. Each block designator consists of an alpha-numeric code which identifies: (1) the

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

mission, (2) the participating Associate responsible for preparing the block, and (3) the area in which the activity is conducted. In addition, each block will contain an identification number as shown in Fig. 3-2.

3.1.2.1.3 MOL System Segment Flow Schematic

A representation of the MOL System Segment hardware flow between the principal Associates and the MOL Launch Site (MLS) is shown in Fig. 3-4. Factories and other facilities are shown in enclosed dashed-line blocks. The movement of a hardware item (AVE, AGE, AAE) is shown by a dash-dot-dash line. The DAC area for integration and test is shown as a separate facility only for clarity. Over-all grouped facilities (e.g., the SCF or MLS) are enclosed by heavy solid lines. Light solid lines on the schematic indicate a hard-line connection (cable or microwave link) between points.

3.1.2.1.4 Top Level Function Flow Descriptions

The functions included within each block of the Flow Diagram (Fig. 3-2) and their starting and stopping points are defined below.

3.1.2.1.4.1 Block 1. "Evaluate MOL System"

The functional objective of this effort is to achieve a qualitative appraisal of the performance of the various elements comprising the MOL System and of the System as a whole. This appraisal shall facilitate: (a) management cognizance of important milestones both during and following each flight which will enable decisions to be made on a timely basis in regard to changes of in-flight programming and to future flights, (b) detection of deficiencies so that required corrective actions may be implemented, (c) determination of additions or changes which could improve future capabilities for manned or unmanned operations of military significance.

Each of the Associates will determine the data items he requires for this appraisal effort as a part of his participation in the analysis of

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

requirements for the assigned functions derived from the Top Level Flow Diagram (Fig. 3-2). These will include: the types and quantity of required data items to be recorded, transmitted by telemetry, retrieved, measured prior to launch or after recovery; evaluation criteria; and the equipment, personnel, and facility requirements for processing and reducing the data. Tradeoff studies shall be made as necessary to ascertain the data requirements. The Laboratory Vehicle Contractor will collate and intermediately integrate these requirements. He will also review the over-all system requirements to see that the data necessary for evaluation can indeed be obtained from all parts of the program.

An appraisal of the performance of the MOL System will be made after each flight and will include all of the required data items enumerated in this analysis, including such possible items as: test, transport, maintenance, training, simulation, installation, checkout, control, transfer, on-orbit operations, de-orbit, recovery, and post-recovery analysis.

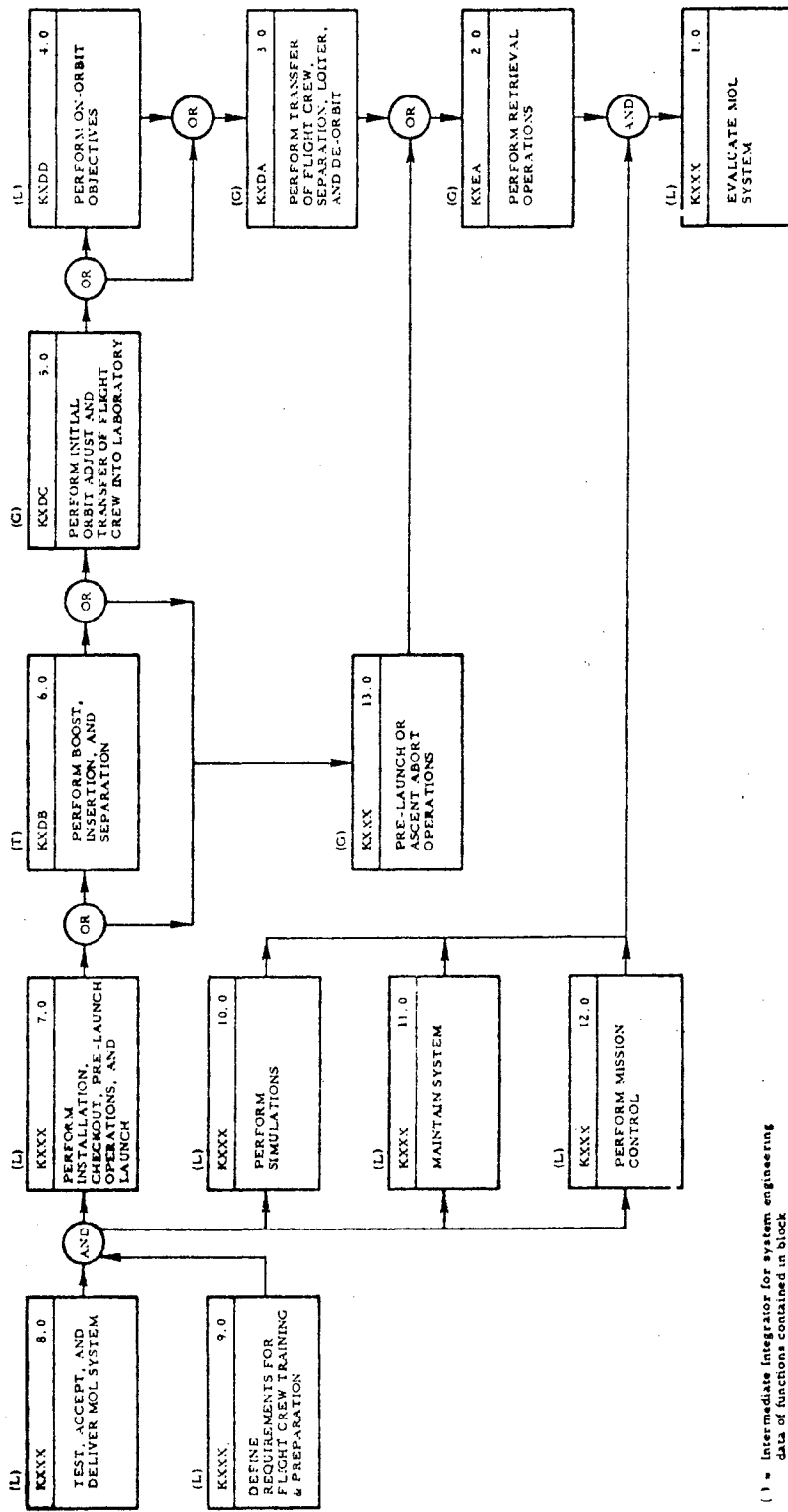
3.1.2.1.4.2 Block 8. "Test, Accept, and Deliver MOL System"

The functions to be analyzed for requirements start with the completion of fabrication of the MOL AVE and supporting ground equipment, and proceed through evaluation tests, acceptance tests, qualification tests, shipment to the test range (or other location, in the instance of certain AGE), receipt and inspection at the MOL Launch Site (MLS) and checkout of ground equipment at the contractor receiving and maintenance area. The functions of this block terminate with delivery to the ILC for assembly and integration.

Each Associate responsible for contributing equipment or software to the MOL program will analyze his own area of responsibility to define his equipment, test, personnel, and facility requirements. The Laboratory Vehicle Contractor will collate and perform intermediate

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING



() = Intermediate Integrator for system engineering
data of functions contained in block

(L) = Laboratory Vehicle Contractor
(T) = Launch Vehicle Contractor
(G) = Gemini B Contractor

Figure 3-2. MOL System Top Level Functional Flow Diagram

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

FIRST DESIGNATOR MISSION CODE	SECOND DESIGNATOR ASSOCIATE CODE	THIRD DESIGNATOR AREA CODE
K MOL	10. Laboratory Vehicle Contractor (Douglas)	AA Contractor Factory Area
KA		AB Douglas
KB	11. Gemini B Contractor (McDonnell)	ABC IBM
KC		AC McDonnell
KD	12. Mission Payloads	AD Martin
KE	13. Flight Crew Equipment Agency (MOL SPO)	AE GE
KF	14. Titan III Agency (T-III SPO)	BA Government Agency Area
KG	14.2 AC Electronics	BB MOL Launch Site (MLS)
	14.3 Martin Company	BBA ILC
	14.5 Aerojet-General	BBT Launch Pad in ILC
	14.6 UTC	BBW Receiving Inspection and Maintenance Areas
	15. Deputy for Civil Engineering (SSD)	BBX Ordnance Areas
	15.1 Stearns-Roger (ILC)	BBY Propellant Storage Area
	15.2 Daniel, Mann, Johnson and Mendenhall	BC Satellite Control Facility
	16. Launch Operations Agency (65--ATW)	BCC Satellite Test Center
	17. Flight Operations Agency (SCF)	CA Transport
	18. Recovery Agency (DOD Manager)	CB Factory to Factory
	19. Test Support Agency	CC Factory to Government Area
	20. Overall Systems Integrator (Douglas)	CD Govt Area to Govt Area
X	Plurality of Contractors and/or Agencies	DA In-Flight
(-)	Designation Pending	DB Ascent
		DC Injection
		DD On-Orbit (OV)
		DE On-Orbit (Loiter)
		DF Re-Entry
		DG Descent
		EA Recovery
		EB Planned Recovery Area
		EC Contingency Recovery Area
		ED Emergency Recovery Area (MLS)
		EE Emergency Recovery Area (Other)
		FA
		XX Plurality of Areas
		(-) Designation Pending

Figure 3-3. MOL System Flow Diagram Code

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

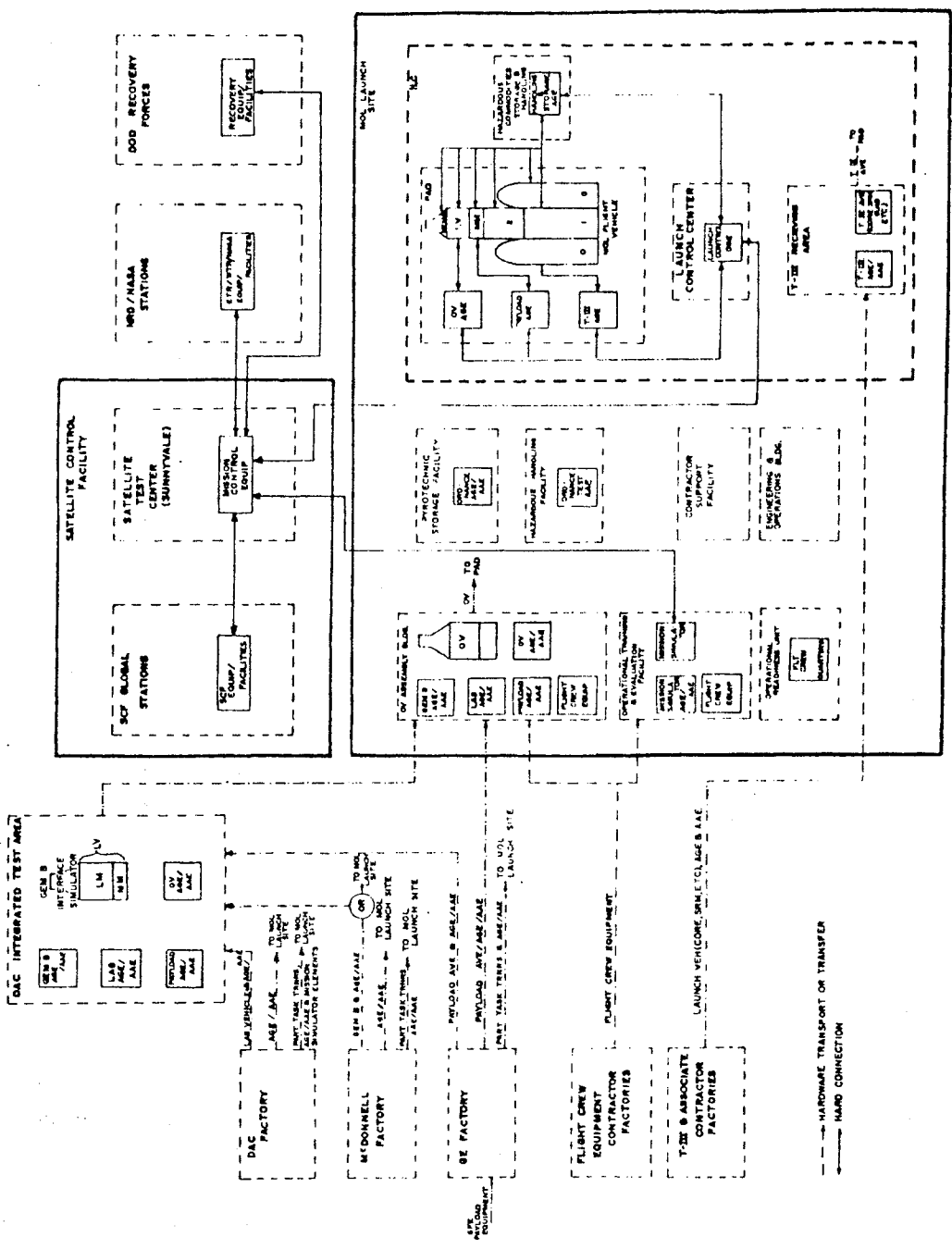


Figure 3-4. MOL System Segment Flow Schematic

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

integration of these requirements to ensure over-all system assembly, test program, handling, and receiving compatibility. It is expected that the required intermediate integration will be minimal since, in the performance of these functions, the inter-contractor interfaces are limited.

3. 1. 2. 1. 4. 3 Block 7. "Perform Installation, Checkout, Pre-Launch Operations, and Launch"

The Laboratory Vehicle Contractor will perform the intermediate integration of all of the requirements of these functions which start at the receipt of flight hardware at the ILC and terminate at lift-off. Also to be included in the requirements analysis are the installation and checkout of the ground systems equipment used at the ILC (excluding NRD and SCF equipment which are covered in Block 12), and accomplishment of a launch complex demonstration. As a result of this intermediate integration, the requirements for the launch operations are to be collated and integrated.

Branches of these functions covering the normal modes of operation are to be analyzed for requirements for such items as pad receipt, pad checkout, positioning for assembly and readiness operations, inter-Associate communications, and launch countdown. Also included shall be the installation and checkout operations at the pad, Launch Control Center, and propellant and hazardous-commodities storage areas. Branches of these functions covering refurbishment and non-normal modes of operation (such as equipment recycling after a hold or a scrub, or after an abort where damage is limited) shall be analyzed for requirements.

3. 1. 2. 1. 4. 4 Block 6. "Perform Boost, Insertion, and Separation"

These functions start at lift-off and terminate when successful insertion into an initial orbit has been achieved and the Orbiting Vehicle has been separated from the final Launch Vehicle stage.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

Boost, insertion, and separation under both normal and various contingency modes are to be branches of these functions analyzed for requirements for both personnel and equipment. The Launch Vehicle Contractor is responsible for the intermediate integration of all of the requirements of these functions. The Laboratory Vehicle contractor shall be responsible for the integration of requirements affecting the integrity of the OV.

3. 1. 2. 1. 4. 5 Block 5. "Perform Initial Orbit Adjust and Transfer of Flight Crew into Laboratory"

These functions start when a successful insertion and separation have been achieved and the flight crew can now prepare to perform the maneuver into another orbit and then to transfer from the Gemini B to the Laboratory Vehicle. Termination of these functions occurs when the second flight crew member completes his transfer, defined as the time at which he closes the tunnel door between the Laboratory Vehicle and the Gemini B.

Normal, contingency, and emergency modes of these functions are to be analyzed to determine the requirements for both equipment and personnel. The Gemini B Contractor will perform the intermediate integration of the requirements for these functions.

3. 1. 2. 1. 4. 6 Block 4. "Perform On-Orbit Objectives"

These functions start when the second flight crew member arrives in the Laboratory Vehicle following transfer and closes the tunnel door and terminate with the opening of the tunnel door for the departure of the first flight crew member.

Normal, contingency, and emergency modes of operation are to be branches of these functions. Laboratory Vehicle requirements, as well as payload requirements and procedures, and personnel requirements are to be detailed. The Mission Payload (Experiments Integration) Contractor will integrate the requirements for the payloads

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

and their operation, and will program the payloads by flight. The Laboratory Vehicle Contractor will perform the intermediate integration of all of the requirements for these functions.

3. 1. 2. 1. 4. 7 Block 3. "Perform Transfer of Flight Crew,
Separate, Loiter, and De-Orbit"

These functions start when the first flight crew member opens the tunnel door preparatory to transferring from the Laboratory Vehicle to the Gemini B and terminate at earth touchdown. Both normal and emergency termination of the mission will be considered for flight crew departure from the Laboratory Vehicle. The Gemini B Contractor will perform the intermediate integration of the requirements for these functions.

3. 1. 2. 1. 4. 8 Block 2, "Perform Retrieval Operations"

These functions start with earth touchdown and include normal retrieval from planned recovery areas or from contingency recovery areas, as well as emergency retrieval operations. The function terminates with delivery of the flight crew and spacecraft to pre-determined locations for initiation of post-flight analysis. The Gemini B Contractor will perform the intermediate integration of the requirements for these functions.

3. 1. 2. 1. 4. 9 Block 9. "Define Requirements for Flight Crew
Training and Preparation"

The functional objective of this block is to ensure, for each flight, a crew that is adequately and specially trained and prepared to accomplish the particular mission. All affected Associates will have inputs for the flight crew training requirements. Examples of such inputs are: training for Gemini B functions, Laboratory Vehicle operation and maintenance, communications operations, mission operations and maintenance of special payloads, data handling, reprogramming of operations, housekeeping, emergency procedures, etc.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

| The Laboratory Vehicle Contractor as the intermediate Integrator will collate the separate requirements and integrate them into meaningful and compatible training requirements that, with optimum use of the simulators and trainers, will accomplish all of the objectives. Flight crew training will be accomplished by those Agencies assigned the actual training responsibility.

3. 1. 2. 1. 4. 10 Block 10. "Perform Simulations"

Each Associate will analyze the simulation requirements of his equipment and determine the performance and design requirements for simulation equipment, personnel, and facilities. The Laboratory Vehicle Contractor will assemble the contributions of individual Associates as well as define the integrated requirements for the Mission Simulator.

3. 1. 2. 1. 4. 11 Block 11. "Maintain System"

| The functions covered here include all preventative and corrective (both scheduled and unscheduled) maintenance of AVE, AGE, AAE, and facilities. Included are ground maintenance before and during flight, and on-orbit maintenance of the Orbiting Vehicle. Requirements from each Contributing Contractor will be assembled by the Laboratory Vehicle Contractor acting as Intermediate Integrator.

3. 1. 2. 1. 4. 12 Block 12. "Perform Mission Control"

This function is primarily centered in the time period starting with lift-off and terminating with recovery. However, certain closely related functional activities are also performed during the countdown, particularly during the period of the T-count.

| Each Associate will develop his mission control needs as part of his participation in the analysis of the other appropriate functions on the Top Level Flow Diagram (e. g., "Perform Boost, Injection, and Separation", "Perform On-Orbit Objectives", etc.) and their appropriate sub-functions. Included are Mission Control requirements for

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

all of the networks and stations involved in the processes of monitoring, receiving and/or transmitting information bearing on the flight or on the readiness to commence or terminate flight. Included are the requirements for control, communications, weather and sea condition forecasts, tracking, telemetry, data recording and reduction, and status reporting. The Laboratory Vehicle Contractor is the Intermediate Integrator for the requirements of these functions.

3.1.2.1.4.13 Block 13. "Pre-Launch or Ascent Abort"

The functions in this block include all abort modes which can occur prior to injection of the Orbiting Vehicle into a sustainable orbit. The abort can occur any time starting with entry of the flight crew into the Gemini B prior to launch and ending with injection of the Orbiting Vehicle into a stable orbit. The functions start with receipt of a signal in the spacecraft indicating an incipient failure and the need for emergency termination of the mission. These functions terminate upon earth touchdown. The Gemini B Contractor will perform the intermediate integration of the requirements of these functions.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3. 1. 2. 2 System Segment List

The following MOL System Segments are identified. Necessary ground support equipment, simulators, software, and other segment-determined material and activities are included under the appropriate segment.

3. 1. 2. 2. 1 through 3. 1. 2. 2. 11

	<u>LOCATION IN THIS DOCUMENT</u>
Orbiting Vehicle System Segment	3. 3. 1
This constitutes all segments and parts of segments which are retained as a unit in orbit.	
Laboratory Vehicle System Segment	3. 3. 2
Gemini B System Segment	3. 3. 3
Mission Payload System Segment	3. 3. 4
Flight Crew Equipment System Segment	3. 3. 5
Titan III System Segment	3. 3. 6
Facilities System Segment	3. 3. 7
Launch Operations System Segment	3. 3. 8
Flight Operations and Support System Segment	3. 3. 9
Recovery System Segment	3. 3. 10
Test Support System Segment	3. 3. 11
Flight Crew System Segment	3. 3. 12

3. 1. 2. 3 Contract End Item List

See paragraph 3. 3. X. 4 under each system segment.

3. 1. 2. 4 Deleted

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 12 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-29
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.3.1.1 GENERAL (C-4)

Change third paragraph to read as follows:

The scope of Orbiting Vehicle and payload on-orbit scheduled and unscheduled maintenance and repair shall be established as a result of design optimization. The MOL system shall be designed to permit on-orbit maintenance by the crew to the greatest extent consistent with the required ability to operate in the automatic mode by remote control. Adequate accessibility shall be provided for maintainable items and provisions shall be made for storage of spare parts and tools.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.1.3 System Effectiveness

3.1.3.1 Effectiveness Measures

3.1.3.1.1 General (C-4)

*See
SEN #1
20 Jan 66*

System effectiveness is defined as the probability that the system will accomplish a specified mission within a given period of time under the planned support and usage conditions. The measure of MOL effectiveness shall be the extent to which the mission and the required data retrieval are accomplished.

In the MOL Program Safety, Reliability, Maintainability, Quality Assurance and Human Engineering shall be integrated in an Effectiveness program. This program shall be primarily directed to maximizing MOL program effectiveness consistent with the maximum cost effectiveness.

The presence of the flight crew will permit maintenance on orbit to sustain the mission capability. Accordingly, appropriate design measures shall be taken to provide checkout, replacement, and maintenance capabilities consistent with maximum cost effectiveness and extended mission requirements.

The primary MOL Program objective, for purposes of this requirement, is defined as:

- (1) Completion of the total of the orbital man-hours activity for mission performance including such checkout, alignment, calibration, repair, preparation, execution, processing, examination, communications, and similar tasks which are an integral part of, or are in direct support of, the mission
- (2) Return to designated ground stations of the specified types, quantities, and qualities of data including that delivered by the astronauts in person

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3-29

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~HANDLING~~

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 13 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-30
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.3.1.2.2 LABORATORY VEHICLE SYSTEM SEGMENT (S-4)

Change paragraph to read as follows:

The combined effectiveness of the Laboratory Vehicle including the mission module structure for the total mission shall not be less than 0.97 in the manned-automatic mode, and 0.90 in the automatic mode.

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 9 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-30
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.3.1.2.2 Laboratory Vehicle System Segment ~~(S-4)~~

Change paragraph to read as follows:

The combined effectiveness of the Laboratory Vehicle including the mission module structure for the total mission shall not be less than 0.97 in the manned-automatic mode, and 0.80 in the automatic mode.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- (3) Provision of environmental conditions, life support, performance capabilities, and ground support for the duration of the missions as required to sustain the system and to perform the missions.

3.1.3.1.2 Effectiveness Apportionment (C-4)

The effectiveness of the MOL system segments shall be developed to the highest level consistent with maximum MOL program cost effectiveness. Assigned values are given in the following paragraphs; however, as a result of system analysis and optimization, it may become desirable to negotiate a different level to improve program cost effectiveness. Should such a situation arise, a request for adoption of a different level, together with the supporting analysis, shall be submitted to MOL SPO for review and approval. The mission, unless specified otherwise, extends from the initiation of the launch countdown to the final cessation of use of the element in question including data retrieval and, for the crew, recovery.

3.1.3.1.2.1 Orbiting Vehicle System Segment (C-4)

The allocation of effectiveness assigned to the Orbiting Vehicle Segment shall be for the time period from launch through 30 days of orbital operation to separation of the Gemini B. Since the Orbiting Vehicle segment combines portions of a number of other segments, values will be assigned under the other segments.

*See SCN #2
15 Mar 66*

*See SCN #1
20 Jan 66*

3.1.3.1.2.2 Laboratory Vehicle System Segment (C-4)

The combined effectiveness of the Laboratory Vehicle including the mission module structure for the total mission shall be not less than 0.96.

3.1.3.1.2.3 Gemini B System Segment (C-4)

The effectiveness of the Gemini B for its total mission shall be not less than 0.97. Gemini B shall be capable of on-orbit storage for 30 days, and re-activation shall not degrade the probability of successful re-entry below 0.9997.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 14 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-31
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.3.1.2.7 LAUNCH OPERATIONS, FLIGHT OPERATIONS,
RECOVERY, AND TEST SUPPORT SYSTEM
SEGMENTS (S-4)

Change paragraph to read as follows:

The composite effectiveness of these segments shall be at least 0.98 for manned-automatic (dual) mode and at least .80 for automatic mode.

*See FWY
Mar 66 - filed in front of bk*

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 9 OF 25
DATE 27 APRIL 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCW	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-91
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.3.2.1.1 Ground Maintenance Requirements (~~3-4~~)

Change first paragraph to read as follows:

The Maintainability Program for Launch Vehicle ACE shall conform to the requirements of MIL-STD-470 and MIL-STD-471.

Change first sentence of second paragraph to read:

The requirements of MIL-STD-470 and MIL-STD-471 shall apply in the design and development of all OV ACE, unless specifically exempted.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.1.3.1.2.4 Mission Payload System Segment (~~S~~-3 SAR)

The effectiveness of the Mission Payload Segment for the total mission shall be not less than 0.95.

3.1.3.1.2.5 Crew Equipment System Segment (~~C~~-4)

The effectiveness of the Crew Equipment, including backup modes, shall be not less than 0.999.

3.1.3.1.2.6 Titan III System Segment (~~C~~-4)

The effectiveness of Titan III from final countdown through insertion shall be not less than 0.90 for manned launches.

*See
SCN #1
20 Jan 66*

3.1.3.1.2.7 Launch Operations, Flight Operations, Recovery, and Test Support System Segments (~~S~~-4)

The composite effectiveness of these segments shall be at least 0.98.

3.1.3.1.2.8 Flight Crew System Segment (~~C~~-4)

The mission effectiveness of the Flight Crew Segment shall be not less than 0.99.

3.1.3.2 Maintainability (U)

A maintainability program shall be implemented to run concurrently with equipment design, development, production, and system operation.

3.1.3.2.1 Maintenance Requirements

3.1.3.2.1.1 Ground Maintenance Requirements (~~C~~-4)

*(SCN #3
220-2-166)
CHANGE*

The maintainability program for Launch Vehicle AGE shall conform to the requirements of MIL-~~M-26512C~~ ^{STD-470 AND MIL-STD-471} with the exceptions as specified in Attachment 1 to SSD Exhibit 62-126.

*(SCN #3
22 APR 66)
CHANGE*

The requirements of MIL-~~M-26512C~~ ^{STD-470 and MIL-STD-471} shall apply in the design and development of all OV AGE, unless specifically exempted. Maintenance

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING 31

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 15 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-32
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.1.3.2.1.2 ON ORBIT MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (U)

Delete and replace with following:

See Paragraph 3.1.3.1.1 for requirements

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

at the launch site shall be restricted to major module/component removal and replacement. Module and component repair shall, in general, be accomplished at the point of manufacture. The items to be repaired at the launch site shall be restricted to that equipment which can be repaired and revalidated at the launch facility more economically than at the point of manufacture, and with no degradation of performance.

Ground maintenance of flight equipment shall be restricted to major module/component removal and replacement and/or to any module/component which is designed to be removed and replaced during on-orbit operation of the OV. Spare modules shall be stocked at the launch site as required.

The AGE shall be designed for ease of maintenance, and shall have features which will facilitate fault isolation and detection.

3.1.3.2.1.2 On-Orbit Maintenance Requirements (C-4)

The scope of Laboratory Vehicle and Payload on-orbit scheduled and unscheduled maintenance and repair shall be established as a result of design optimization studies and tradeoffs. Quantitative maintainability requirements shall be established consistent with allowable element downtimes. Adequate accessibility shall be provided for the maintainable items, and provision shall be made for storage of spare parts.

3.1.3.3 Useful Life (U)

All equipment necessary for the MOL program shall have a minimum storage life to be specified by MOL SPO in the pre-launch and storage environment described in SSD Exhibit 65-7. The equipment shall have a minimum useful life to be specified by MOL SPO in the environment stated in SSD Exhibit 65-7.

3.1.3.4 Environment - Natural and Induced (U)

The environments applicable to the MOL Program are specified in SSD Exhibit 65-7 "Environmental Criteria for the MOL System."

3-32

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

See
SCN#1
20 Jan
1966

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- (1) Prelaunch - (Applicable to all segments)
- (2) Launch/Ascent - (Applicable to Airborne Vehicle and ground environment)
- (3) On-Orbit - (Applicable to Orbiting Vehicle)
- (4) Descent and Recovery - (Applicable to Gemini B)

3.1.3.5 Transportability and Handling

3.1.3.5.1 General (U)

Existing transportation and handling equipment from governmental or commercial sources shall be used in preference to the design of new equipment. Equipment shall conform to the requirements of MIL-S-8512B and MIL-C-8090C.

3.1.3.5.2 Transportability (U)

Transportation planning for all components of the MOL System shall be by air in accordance with SSD Exhibit 63-3 and MIL-A-8421B. However, other modes of transportation may be utilized where more effective or when disassembly is required for air transport.

3.1.3.5.3 Handling (U)

The handling provisions for ground equipment shall be in accordance with the applicable requirements of MIL-S-8512B. To facilitate the handling of ground equipment, the design shall incorporate the safety provisions prescribed in AFSC Manual 80-5.

Instrumentation or other indicators shall be affixed to all transport assemblies, as required, to record or indicate any out-of-tolerance environments which have been encountered during transport or handling of sensitive assemblies or components.

3.1.3.6 Human Performance (U)

Documents governing system development for Human Performance fall into two categories: (1) those applicable or partially applicable for use as governing documents and (2) those usually concerned with operational system development, which may be used primarily for

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

System design for safety shall be coordinated with maintainability design to optimize system maintainability characteristics, safety characteristics, and human factors characteristics consistent with the effectiveness analyses and optimization.

In the event of conflict with the requirements resulting from the optimization of crew safety, crew safety requirements shall take precedence.

3. 1. 3. 7. 3 Crew Safety (U)

The flight equipment design and development process shall include the analysis, specification control, and review of parts, materials, and designs (including human engineering provisions) to assure the maximum protection for the crew consistent with cost effectiveness.

The equipment design, where practicable, shall be such that no single failure shall be cause for a crew casualty or shall necessitate a mission abort.

3. 1. 3. 8 Dangerous Materials and Components (U)

- (1) Concentrations of toxic compounds shall be within acceptable limits both for short term and for continuous exposure.
- (2) Techniques and equipments shall be selected to assure that safe exposure levels are not exceeded.
- (3) Dangerous materials and components will be prepared for delivery in accordance with Section 5 hereof, with special reference to paragraph 3f of SSD Exhibit 62-181.

3. 1. 3. 9 Noise and Vibration (U)

(See SSD Exhibit 65-7 for Environmental Criteria.)

3. 1. 3. 10 Life Support (U)

(See Paragraph 3. 3. 12)

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 16 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-45
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.1.1.1 WEIGHT BREAKDOWN (~~S-3~~ SAR)

Change to read as follows:

MANNED-AUTOMATIC (DUAL) MODE

Laboratory Vehicle System Segment	13,555
Gemini B Segment	5,610
Mission Payload Segment	6,200
Crew Equipment Segment	700
Flight Crew Segment	360
TOTAL	26,425 lb.

AUTOMATIC MODE

Laboratory Vehicle System Segment	_____	(TO BE DETERMINED)
Nose Fairing	_____	
Mission Payload Segment	_____	

TOTAL (Shall not exceed 26,000 #)

Paragraph 3.3.1.1.2.1 ORBITING VEHICLE (~~S-4~~)

Change second sentence to read as follows:

Power demand over the entire 30 days is a nominal 2.0 kw with nominal peaks of 3.6 kw.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A&B

~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 10 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-45
6. EFFECTIVITY <u>MOL Program</u>		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.1.1.1 Weight Breakdown (~~S-3~~ SAR)

Change to read: Within the Orbiting Vehicle System Segment, the maximum design allocation of weights shall be as follows:

Laboratory Vehicle System Segment	13,555
Gemini B System Segment	5,660
Mission Payload Segment	6,200
Crew Equipment Segment (In Gemini B)	140
(In Laboratory)	510
Flight Crew Segment	<u>360</u>
TOTAL	26,425 lb

Weight allocations and breakdown shall be in accordance with the appropriate requirements of MIL-M-38310.

Paragraph 3.3.1.1.2.1 Orbiting Vehicle (~~S-4~~)

Change first sentence to read: The Laboratory Vehicle central power system shall provide the total power requirements for the Laboratory Vehicle and Mission Payload during launch, ascent and on-orbit phases. The Laboratory Vehicle central power system shall provide power to the Gemini B during the early orbit and on-orbit phases prior to Gemini B separation.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED

SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM No. 632 A IDENTITY A & B

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 10 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-45
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.1.1.1 ~~Weight Breakdown (S-3 SAR)~~

Change weights to read:

MANNED-AUTOMATIC (DUAL) MODE

Laboratory Vehicle System Segment	13,555
Gemini B Segment	5,660
Mission Payload Segment	8,433
Crew Equipment Segment (In Gemini B)	140
(In Laboratory)	510
Flight Crew Equipment	360
	<u>28,658</u>

AUTOMATIC MODE

Laboratory Vehicle System Segment	_____ (To be
Mission Payload Segment	_____ Determined)

Weight allocations and breakdown shall be in accordance with the appropriate requirements of MIL-M-38310.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3 PERFORMANCE ALLOCATIONS

3.3.1 Orbiting Vehicle System Segment (U)

The Orbiting Vehicle shall be composed of the following system segments: the Gemini B, the Laboratory Vehicle which includes the mission module structural shell, the Mission Payload, and the Flight Crew and Flight Crew Equipment.

3.3.1.1 Allocated Performance and Design Requirements

3.3.1.1.1 Mass Parameters

3.3.1.1.1.1 Weight Breakdown (S-3 SAR)

*See
SCN #1
20 Jan 66
SCN #22
15 Mar 66*

Within the Orbiting Vehicle System Segment, the maximum design allocation of weights shall be as follows:

Laboratory Vehicle System Segment	13,555
Gemini B Segment	5,610 5,660
Mission Payload Segment	6,200 8,433
Crew Equipment Segment <i>(in Gemini-B)</i>	700 140
Crew Equipment Segment <i>(in Laboratory)</i>	510
Flight Crew Segment	360
TOTAL	26,425 lb 28,658

*See
SCN #3
22 Apr 66
change
&
add*

Weight allocations and breakdown shall be in accordance with the requirements of MIL-M-38310.

3.3.1.1.1.2 Center of Gravity (U)

The center of gravity shall be established and controlled such that requirements for on-orbit attitude control and Titan III launch phase control are not compromised.

3.3.1.1.2 Electrical Power

3.3.1.1.2.1 Orbiting Vehicle (C-4)

*See
SCN #2
15 Mar
66*

The Laboratory Vehicle central power system shall provide the total Orbiting Vehicle power requirement during launch and injection and while on orbit prior to Gemini B separation. The power demand over the entire 30 days is a nominal 1.8 kw with nominal peaks of 3.6 kw.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE

PAGE 17 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

NO. 1

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-46
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.1.2.3 LABORATORY (~~S~~-4)

change to read as follows:

The Laboratory shall be allocated a nominal power of 1.35 kw for its functions during all phases of the mission after transfer to internal power.

Paragraph 3.3.1.1.2.4 MISSION PAYLOAD (~~S~~-4)

change to read as follows:

A nominal 300 watts will be available for the combined mission payload segment.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED ~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 11 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-46
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.1.2.2. Gemini B (U)

Change to read: Electrical power allocation to the Gemini B shall be a nominal 150 watts.

UNCLASSIFIED ~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

NRO APPROVED FOR
RELEASE 1 JULY 2015

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

PRELIMINARY

FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 11 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDED

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-46
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.1.2.2 Gemini B (U)

Change to read:

"Electrical power allocation to the Gemini B shall be a nominal 100 watts for normal on-orbit storage. All other Gemini B power system requirements shall be provided by the local Gemini B power supply.

Paragraph 3.3.1.1.2.3 Laboratory (~~4~~)

Change to read:

The Laboratory shall be allocated a nominal 1.1 kw for its functions during all phases of the mission after transfer to internal power with a max power of 1600 watts during payload activity.

Paragraph 3.3.1.1.2.4 Mission Payload (~~4~~)

Change to read:

A nominal 500 watts will be available for the combined mission payload segment, including its computer requirements. Its max power allocation shall be 1800 watts.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

Peak power requirements which exceed the power supply capability shall be individually accommodated.

3.3.1.1.2.2 Gemini B (U)

Electrical power allocation to the Gemini B shall be a nominal ¹⁰⁰~~150~~ watts for normal on-orbit storage. Nominal power levels of 480 watts for the launch and injection phase, 440 watts for the pre-orbital storage phase, and 570 watts for the pre-separation phase shall be provided from the Laboratory central power system.

*See SCN #2
pg 11*

*See SCN #3
22 apr 66
CHANGE*

The total abort and re-entry power system requirements shall be provided by the local Gemini B power supply.

3.3.1.1.2.3 Laboratory (~~C-4~~)

The Laboratory shall be allocated a nominal power of 1.17 kw for its functions during all phases of the mission after transfer to internal power.

*See SCN #1
20 Jan 66
See SCN #3
22 apr 66
CHANGE*

3.3.1.1.2.4. Mission Payload (~~C-4~~)

A nominal 480 watts will be available for the combined Mission Payload Segment.

*See SCN #3
22 apr 66
CHANGE*

3.3.1.1.3 Leak Rate (~~C-4~~)

The over-all leak rate for the Orbiting Vehicle shall be based on the leak rate for the Gemini B and transfer tunnel (see paragraph 3.3.3.1.5), plus a leak rate of 1.5 lb/day for the degraded single gas mode (5 psia, 100 percent oxygen) for the Laboratory Vehicle. Leak rate for the normal dual gas mode for the Laboratory Vehicle shall be ratioed from the single gas mode value according to pertinent parameters of the atmospheric composition selected.

3.3.1.1.4 Effectiveness (~~C-4~~)

The Orbiting Vehicle System Segment combines a number of other segments, therefore values are assigned under the other segments. Crew safety probability for the 30-day orbital mission, including the time from insertion on-orbit to separation of the Gemini B, shall be at least 0.999.

~~CONFIDENTIAL SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED
SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 12 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-47
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.2.1.3 Data Transmission System (U)

Change to read: Sufficient isolation shall be provided between the OV and Titan III and between the various portions of the OV to prevent interference between those systems when operating simultaneously as required.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED
SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3.3.1.2 Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements

The following requirements are common to all flight configurations.

3.3.1.2.1 Communication and Control

3.3.1.2.1.1 General (U)

The Communication and Control Systems located in the segments shall be capable of independent operation. Electromagnetic compatibility shall be demonstrated when systems located in the different segments are activated simultaneously.

3.3.1.2.1.2 Command System (U)

Isolation shall be provided between the Gemini B Command System and the Laboratory Command System to prevent inadvertent activation or interference with either Command System.

3.3.1.2.1.3 Data Transmission System (U)

Sufficient isolation shall be provided between the OV and Titan III and between the various portions of the OV to prevent interference between those systems when operating simultaneously.

3.3.1.2.2 Attitude Control Translation System (ACTS)

3.3.1.2.2.1 Operational Modes (U)

The on-orbit attitude control shall be provided by the Laboratory.

3.3.1.2.2.2 Orientation (U)

Capability to attain any attitude and the maintenance of this attitude in either inertial orientation or in a local vertical orientation shall be provided. Generation of disturbance torques by venting of stored material and by starting and stopping of rotating machinery shall be minimized.

3.3.1.2.2.3 Maneuverability (U)

Maneuvers shall be accomplished with the Laboratory ACTS.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 13 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-48
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.2.5.2 Separation (U)

Change to read: The capability shall be provided for separation between the Gemini B and Laboratory, and between the Laboratory Vehicle and Titan III.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.1.2.3

Navigation (C-4)

Navigation data for the Orbiting Vehicle shall be derived by the SCF from ground tracking of the spacecraft. The SCF capability for orbit determination and orbit prediction shall be used to derive orbit parameters and/or time/position tables for execution of planned operations and/or data tagging.

3.3.1.2.4

Computation and Data Processing (C-4)

Computation capability shall be provided within the Orbiting Vehicle as required to support Mission Payload operations and the Laboratory Vehicle. Computer system hardware and software requirements shall be defined by the Laboratory Vehicle and Mission Payload Integration contractors. Compatibility with a ground software system is required.

3.3.1.2.5

Structural Design Requirements

3.3.1.2.5.1

General (U)

Sufficient strength and rigidity shall be provided to meet the maximum loading and/or environmental conditions within the envelope of mission requirements. The Laboratory Vehicle, including the mission module, shall be compatible in terms of load transmission capability and mating at the interface with the Gemini B, with the Titan III, and the Mission Payload.

3.3.1.2.5.2

Separation (U)

The capability shall be provided for separation on orbit between the Gemini B Segment and Laboratory System Segment, and between the Orbiting Vehicle and Titan III.

3.3.1.2.5.3

Thermostructural (U)

During normal orbital operations (including solar angle variations, within the limits of -60 deg and +60 deg), axial deformation of the mission module structure due to thermal gradients (measured with reference to a set of axes defined by the mission module/laboratory module mating plane and the mission module center line perpendicular to that plane), shall not exceed a maximum of (to be supplied).

3-48

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

*See pg 13
SCN #2*

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
No. 1

PAGE 18 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-49
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.2.7.4 VIBRATION (Moved to Paragraph 3.3.1.2.5.5)

Add new paragraph 3.3.1.2.5.5 as follows:

3.3.1.2.5.5 VIBRATION (U)

During on-orbit Mission Payload segment operations, vibrations induced on the laboratory vehicle by the normal operation of any OV subsystem shall remain within the following limits: (to be furnished)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 14 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-49
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.2.6.1 Normal Mode (U)

Change to read: The Gemini B crew transfer hatches will remain open and the Laboratory crew transfer hatch closed while both crew members are in the Laboratory. These hatches shall be operable while the crew are in pressurized suits.

The normal mode of crew transfer from Gemini B to Laboratory and Laboratory to Gemini B will be via the enclosed internal crew transfer tunnel. The crew members will wear the unpressurized MOL basic pressure suit during transfer.

The crew members will transfer singly. The first crew member to transfer will perform the required activation (Laboratory or Gemini) before transfer of the second crew member. The second crew member will perform the required deactivation before completing the transfer.

Paragraph 3.3.1.2.6.3 Number of Transfers (~~U~~)

Change last sentence to read: It shall be within the system capability to provide up to 12 hours crew stay time in the Gemini B during the on-orbit phase without degradation of mission duration.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.1.2.5.4 Aeroelasticity (U)

Flutter or other related dynamic instability shall be prevented on the Orbiting Vehicle system.

3.3.1.2.5.5 See SCN#1 20 Jan 66

3.3.1.2.6 Flight Crew Transfer

3.3.1.2.6.1 Normal Mode (U)

The Gemini B crew transfer hatches will remain open and the Laboratory crew transfer hatch closed while both crew members are in the Laboratory. These hatches shall be operable while the crew are in pressurized suits.

3.3.1.2.6.2 Backup and Emergency Modes (U)

Provision shall be made for back-up extravehicular egress/ingress and transfer of flight crew members between the Gemini B and the Laboratory Vehicle. Extravehicular egress/ingress to Gemini B shall be via the regular Gemini B egress hatches and to the Laboratory through the extravehicular hatches. Extravehicular transfer capability shall be provided from all Laboratory Vehicle pressurized compartments to permit extravehicular transfer to Gemini B. The Gemini B egress hatches shall be closed after transfer of the last crewman to the Laboratory. Provisions shall be made for opening and closing the Gemini B and Laboratory egress hatches from either inside or outside while in a pressurized suit.

Emergency crew transfer from the Laboratory to the Gemini B shall include transfer through the internal tunnel in shirtsleeves (i. e., without wearing the MOL basic pressure suit) or in the MOL pressure suit assembly without umbilical attached.

3.3.1.2.6.3 Number of Transfers (U)

Laboratory expendable capability shall be provided sufficient to permit two return trips to the Gemini B during the mission in addition to the final transfer. Return to the Gemini B shall be upon completion of the mission or under emergency conditions and not as a planned activity.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.1.2.6.4 Ground Communications Coverage

Deleted.

3.3.1.2.5 | 3.3.1.2.7 Orbital Operations

3.3.1.2.1 | 3.3.1.2.7.1 On-Orbit Monitoring and Checkout (~~C~~-4)

Both ground telemetry data and in-flight monitoring panels shall be utilized for on-orbit monitoring and checkout. The parameters requiring checkout, the frequency of performing monitoring functions, and the locations of monitoring functions shall be specified for each Orbiting Vehicle subsystem. Orbiting Vehicle checkout shall be performed during the first few orbits and prior to activation or initiation of any new phase of the mission to establish performance parameters for each subsystem. Visual and/or audible signals shall be used to indicate existence of or impending malfunctions on selected items. Provisions shall be made for indication of subsystem or appropriate module level for malfunction detection.

3.3.1.2.7.2 On-Orbit Maintenance (~~C~~-4)

Design for maintainability shall be incorporated for those components or system elements where tradeoff studies show that flight crew safety, mission completion, and/or design adequacy will be best improved by the provision of a maintenance capability. Where design for ground maintainability (which includes accessibility and ease of removal and replacement of selected modules or components) does not degrade in-flight capabilities, it shall be incorporated into the design. Maintenance shall normally be limited to the interior of the Laboratory.

3.3.1.2.6 | 3.3.1.2.7.3 On-Orbit Extravehicular Capability (U)

The OV shall be provided with the capability to support extravehicular operations, consisting of Emergency Extravehicular Transfer (as defined in paragraph 3.3.1.2.6.2) and the requirement to umbilically support an inspection of any part of the OV exterior. Equipment to be utilized in such operation shall be as defined in paragraph 3.3.5.1.4. Duration of extravehicular operation shall be 2 hours nominal, 4 hours maximum.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ **SPECIAL HANDLING**

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 19 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-51
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Delete Paragraph 3.3.1.2.7.4 and replace with following:

3.3.1.2.7.4 AUTOMATIC EQUIPMENT OPERATION ~~(S-3 SAR)~~

Provisions shall be made in the orbiting vehicle to accomplish on-orbit operation in the automatic mode for up to 30 days. The automatic mode requires capability of replacing crew control of the vehicle with automated operation, including fault isolation and corrective action. All automated subsystems shall provide for manual override or inhibit by the crew. Provisions shall be made for crew and ground control to evaluate the operation of the orbiting vehicle in the automatic mode.

Paragraph 3.3.1.2.8 AEROSPACE GROUND EQUIPMENT (AGE) ~~(S-3 SAR)~~

Add sentence to end of first paragraph as follows:

The OV AGE shall be designed to support manual, automatic and manned-automatic (dual) modes of operation.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A6B

~~SECRET~~ **SPECIAL HANDLING**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 15 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-51
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.2.8 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) (~~04~~)

Change first sentence to read: The OV AGE shall include all the Gemini B, Laboratory Vehicle, and Mission Payload AGE necessary to transport, handle, mate, integrate, verify interfaces, calibrate, checkout, isolate faults, monitor, record, service, and control the OV.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*See SEN # 6 Jan 66
20*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3. 3. 1. 2. 7. 4

Vibration

During on-orbit Mission Payload segment operations, vibrations induced on the laboratory vehicle by the normal operation of any OV subsystem shall remain within the following limits: (to be furnished)

3. 3. 1. 2. 8 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) (C-4)

*See pg. 15
SEN # 2*

The OV AGE shall include all the Gemini B, Laboratory Vehicle, and Mission Payload AGE necessary to transport, handle, mate, integrate, verify interfaces, calibrate, check out, isolate faults, monitor, record, service, and control the OV as an independent system and the OV as a system mated with the Titan III Launch Vehicle. This AGE shall provide means of (1) verifying the proper operation of the OV system during checkout, countdown, and launch, (2) determining whether the fully assembled system is operable within the prescribed limits of each segment, (3) assuring that all interfaces (electrical, mechanical, and human) between OV segments or with external surfaces are proper, and (4) identifying to the segment (or in critical systems, the subsegment) level areas of failure or operation outside of prescribed operating limits.

The OV AGE shall be designed for compatibility with the Titan III AGE, and the ILC facilities. The OV AGE at the ILC shall provide capability for checkout and for launch with a minimum of facility down-time and duplication of equipment. The OV AGE to be utilized at the integrating contractor's facility shall be functionally identical to the AGE utilized at VAFB. The OV AGE shall be designed for ease of maintainability and interchangeability and shall have features which will facilitate fault isolation and detection. All OV AGE shall be acceptance tested prior to being utilized for OV AGE ground operations.

3. 3. 1. 2. 9 Mission Simulator(s) (U)

Mission simulators shall be provided to accomplish training in accordance with paragraph 3. 3. 12. 2. 1. 2. 4.

3. 3. 1. 2. 7

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 16 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. .MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-52
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.1.3 Fuctional Interfaces (U)

Change to read: (Functional interface documents shall be listed here when defined and approved in accordance with IFS-MOL-100001.)

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

*See pg 16
SCN #2*

3.3.1.3

Functional Interfaces (U)

(Functional interfaces shall be listed here when defined by the cognizant Interface Control Working Group-ICWG.)

3.3.1.4

Contract End Items (U)

(The contractor shall provide for incorporation in this paragraph a list of the Contract End Items by CEI specification number, nomenclature, and the CEI into which it installs. This paragraph shall list all end items being provided under these system segments.)

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.1.5 Mission Peculiar Requirements, Orbiting Vehicle

3.3.1.5.1 Orbiting Vehicle Vibration Limitations

During on-orbit mission payload operations, the amplitude of vibration at station 500, shall not exceed 3.9×10^{-5} inches (vector sum of the lateral components) from 5 cps to 150 cps due to any orbiting vehicle equipment that cannot be shut down for at least 20 minutes.

3.3.1.5.2 Malfunction and Post-Gemini Separation Operations (Manned-Automatic Flights only)

To permit obtaining maximum useful performance data on the Mission Payload under flight conditions, the Orbiting Vehicle shall be designed so that operation of the Mission Payload hardware shall be possible:

a. If the flight crew cannot enter the Laboratory Vehicle for safety or other reasons.

b. Following separation of the Gemini vehicle.

It is not intended that major design perturbations be required to implement this requirement, nor that all Mission Payload hardware be operable. For example, the above shall not require that unmanned operational capability be provided for hardware for which only manual operation by the flight crew is feasible. Return of useful photographic data shall not be a requirement under conditions a. and b. above.

3.3.1.5.3 Mission Payload Ground Handling

The mission payload temperature, humidity, and dust control requirements, together with the necessity to maintain precise alignments within the orbiting vehicle must be considered in designing the ground handling equipment for use at the launch base.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.2

Laboratory Vehicle System Segment (C-4)

The Laboratory Vehicle shall consist of two modules: (1) a Standard Mission Module (unpressurized, ten feet in diameter and 35 ft long, and located aft of the Laboratory Module), and (2) a Laboratory Module which shall consist of a pressurized and unpressurized section. The pressurized section will consist of two compartments to enclose and support the operation of environmental control, life support, attitude control, power generation, communications, vehicle status monitoring, and mission equipments.

3.3.2.1 Allocated Performance and Design Requirements

3.3.2.1.1 Volume

3.3.2.1.1.1 Pressurized (C-4)

The Laboratory Module shall provide a pressurized volume of approximately 1000 cu ft, divided between two compartments. The baseline design of the Laboratory Module shall provide a minimum of 200 cu ft per man of free volume. The total free volume in the final design will be based upon the optimal design for man's effectiveness in the Laboratory Module.

3.3.2.1.1.2 Unpressurized (C-4)

The Laboratory Module shall provide a usable unpressurized volume for service items storage of approximately 500 cu ft.

3.3.2.1.2 Internal Arrangement (C-4)

The equipment arrangement in the pressurized section shall provide for maximum free volume for crew mobility. Provisions for flight crew personal requirements shall be integrated into a specific area of the pressurized section and all manually-operated control functions shall be related for functional efficiency. Equipment shall be packaged for minimum flight crew interference and injury. The over-all internal arrangement shall provide for convenient and simple management of vehicle operational and maintenance tasks by the flight crew. Maintainability objectives shall be adhered to in defining internal arrangement and equipment packaging.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-53

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
SPECIAL HANDLING

Location of the display and control subsystem consoles shall be compatible with the reach envelope and visual capabilities of the crew. Means shall be provided to stabilize the crew's position to permit activation of controls under zero-g, permitting a fixed frame of reference. The layout shall be arranged such that, where necessary, a pressure-suited operation may be accomplished.

The display and control subsystem shall provide necessary controls and displays to accomplish vehicle management functions, specific missions, and information management. The controls and displays shall be integrated to the extent possible and multipurpose displays provided where effective. This subsystem shall be capable of varying flight requirements with respect to mission accommodation.

3.3.2.1.2.1 Aft Pressurized Compartment (~~S~~-4)

The equipment in the aft pressurized compartment (launch orientation) shall be arranged circumferentially on the vehicle inner wall to accommodate a "head-up" crew position in prelaunch and launch attitude. The arrangement shall afford maximum free volume for crew mobility and shall provide mutually independent but functionally integrated areas for vehicle operations, mission operations, technology operations, information management, and food-exercise-hygiene center. The over-all internal arrangement shall provide for convenient and simple management of the vehicle by the flight crew.

3.3.2.1.2.2 Forward Pressurized Compartment (~~S~~-4)

The equipment in the forward pressurized compartment shall be installed in console areas arranged to permit maximum freedom of movement by the crew to and from Gemini B and the aft pressurized compartment. The compartment shall provide for extravehicular activity equipment, stowage and operations, maintenance and repair functions, permit two crewmen to simultaneously don pressure suits, and accommodate sleeping and recreation facilities.

3.3.2.1.3 Flight Crew Stay Time (~~S~~-4)

The Laboratory Vehicle shall provide for a nominal on-orbit stay time for a two-man flight crew of at least 30 days, plus a 10 percent reserve.

3-54

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 20 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-55
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5 and 3.3.2.2.5.1

delete and replace with following:

3.3.2.2.5 COMMUNICATIONS AND DATA PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS

3.3.2.2.5.1 COMMUNICATIONS

3.3.2.2.5.1.1 GENERAL (C-4)

Laboratory Communications shall be compatible with the Flight Operations and Support System Segment and shall make primary use of the USAF Space Ground Link Subsystem (SGLS).

Secondary systems include UHF voice, 375 mc/s commanding, and a back-up telemeter. An S-band transmitter shall provide wideband data transmission. The Laboratory communications equipment shall be extendable directly, or by modular add-on, to at least the maximum performance limits of the SCF ground configuration specified herein.

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- SA -

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

3.3.2.1.4 Launch Recycle Operations (Deleted)

3.3.2.1.4 Effectiveness (U)

Effectiveness requirements for the Laboratory Vehicle system segment are specified in paragraph 3.1.3.1.2.2.

3.3.2.2 Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements

3.3.2.2.1 On-Orbit Maintenance (~~C~~-4)

Critical Laboratory elements shall be designed and arranged to facilitate on-orbit maintenance and repair operations.

3.3.2.2.2 On-Orbit Technical Data (~~C~~-4)

Technical data on each of the Orbiting Vehicle segments and their subsystems, as required by the flight crew in the performance of their operational and maintenance functions, shall be provided in a convenient and easily accessible form and location.

3.3.2.2.3 Data Recovery Capsule (~~C~~-4)

The Laboratory shall be capable of incorporating the necessary equipment for recoverable data capsules aboard any designated flight. The capability shall permit: access for placing data into the capsules in an environmentally controlled atmosphere; means for adjusting and measuring any required ballast; means for deploying the capsule without adverse effects on the OV; and means for controlling the attitude and time of release.

3.3.2.2.4 Outgassing and Venting (U)

The Laboratory shall be designed so that no effluents shall impinge deleteriously on the Orbiting Vehicle. Positive control will be exercised to minimize contaminant introduction into the Laboratory Vehicle atmosphere.

~~3.3.2.2.5 Communications and Data Handling Requirements~~

*See
3CN#1
20 Jan 66*

3.3.2.2.5.1 General (U)

~~Laboratory Communications and Data Handling shall be compatible with the Flight Operations and Support System Segment and shall make~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 21 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-56
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		

7. TEXT CHANGE

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2, 3, and 4

delete and replace with following:

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.2 INTEGRATED TRACKING, TELEMETRY,
COMMAND, AND VOICE (TTCV) TRANS-
PONDER (C-4)

The Laboratory shall contain a transponder consisting of a receiver and transmitter which combines TTCV functions over single up and down radio links. Performance specification for the integrated functions are given in subsequent paragraphs of this section.

The receiving portion of the transponder shall be activated either by the on-board computer stored program or manually. The transmitter shall be capable of being energized by the command link, by use of a stored program, or by manual switching.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.2.1 TRACKING (C-4)

The SGLS-compatible phase coherent transponder shall provide, when used with an SCF SGLS ground station, on-orbit vehicle metric tracking data having 1σ accuracies as follows:

Range	50 ft
Range Rate	0.2 ft/sec
Angles, Az & El	2 milliradian

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.2.2 PCM TELEMETRY TRANSMISSION (C-4)

The transponder shall be capable of transmitting separately or simultaneously, two digital data serial bit streams as provided by the PCM telemetry or data recorders. One digital data input shall have a data rate in the range of 4-128 kilobits/second and the other ranging from 4-1024 kilobits/second.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SSMLC

~~SECRET~~ **SPECIAL HANDLING**
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

primary use of the USAF Space Ground Link Subsystem (SGLS). The Laboratory Communications and Data Handling equipment shall be extendable directly, or by modular add-on, to at least the maximum performance limits of the SCF ground configuration specified herein.

3.3.2.2.5.2 Integrated Tracking, Telemetry, Command, and Voice (TTCV) Transponder ~~(S-4)~~

The Laboratory shall contain a transponder consisting of a receiver and transmitter which combines TTCV functions over single up and down radio links. Performance specification for the integrated functions are given in subsequent paragraphs of this section.

The receiving portion of the transponder shall be activated either by the on-board stored program controller or manually. The transmitter shall be capable of being energized by the command link, by use of the controller, or by manual switching.

*See #1
SCM #1
20 Jan
20/66*

3.3.2.2.5.3 Tracking ~~(S-4)~~

The SGLS-compatible phase coherent transponder shall provide, when used with an SCF SGLS ground station, on-orbit vehicle metric tracking data having 1σ accuracies as follows:

Range	50 ft
Range Rate	0.2 ft/sec
Angles, Az & El	2 milliradian

3.3.2.2.5.4 PCM Telemetry ~~(S-4)~~

The PCM telemeter shall accept a variable mix of analog, digital and discrete data inputs, provide main data frame multiplexing, provide A-to-D conversion as required, generate appropriate timing signals for internal and external use, generate synchronization words, and combine data and sync into a serial, digital bit stream. These data shall then be provided as an input to the TTCV transmitter for real time data transmission or to a recorder for delayed data transmission. The real time data digital multiplexing shall be continuous during ascent and during station contacts on-orbit at a rate of

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ **SPECIAL HANDLING**
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 22 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-57
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.5 and 6

delete and replace with following:

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.2.3 ANALOG TELEMETRY (~~C-4~~)

The SGLS compatible transmitter shall include, as a pre-flight option, a subcarrier which can accommodate IRIG FM/FM, PAM/FM, or other analog data having a double-sided modulation bandwidth of 500 kilocycles/second or less.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.2.4 VOICE (~~C-4~~)

The TTCV transponder shall provide primary Laboratory-ground duplex voice link capability. The two-way channel shall accommodate nominal 3 kilocycle/bandwidth voice or 2400 kilobit/second digital voice at crew option.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.3 375 COMMAND RECEIVER (~~C-4~~)

An SCF compatible 375 mc command receiver shall be provided as a back-up to SGLS 1 kilobit/second commanding.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.4 BACK-UP TELEMETRY TRANSMITTER (U)

A back-up PCM telemetry transmitter shall be provided to enhance ground PCM telemetry support availability. Compatibility with an existing or a firmly planned SCF receiving system is an important selection criteria.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.5 WIDEBAND DATA TRANSMITTER (~~C-4~~)

A wideband data transmitter shall be provided capable of transmitting digital data at rates as high as 20 megabit/second. The transmitter shall operate in the 2200-2300 Mc RF band. Modulation, specific frequencies, frequency stability, and other technical characteristics shall be compatible with the SCF S-band wideband data link.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

128 kilobit/sec or lower. The PCM telemeter shall accept 8 kbit/sec mission data on a single input line. A second line from the mission module shall be provided for mission module telemetry at a data rate of 1 kbit/sec. Telemetry time line analyses shall provide for transmission availability of mission module data on each SCF station pass. Laboratory status and housekeeping data at a multiplexed serial rate of 5 - 10 kilobits/sec shall be real time transmitted or recorded, continuously or intermittently, at crew option. Crew and other test data shall be intermittently multiplexed and recorded at rates up to 128 kilobits/sec for variable durations. Playback and telemetry dump of the recorded data shall use either the primary or secondary SGLS carrier at compatible transmission rates up to 1024 kilobit/sec.

The capability for vehicle status measurements for a given mission shall be greater than 1000. Sampling rates shall extend from 1 sample per 10 seconds to at least 512 samples per second. High level (0 - 5 volts) and low level (0 - 20 millivolts) remote multiplexers shall be used where appropriate from wiring, noise, and sampling considerations.

Secondary PCM telemetry capability shall be provided for critical Laboratory Vehicle and mission data. The link shall be compatible with an existing SCF receiving subsystem. Data rate for this secondary telemetry shall be approximately 1 kilobit/sec.

~~3.3.2.2.5.5 Analog Telemetry (C-4)~~

*See
SCN #1
26 Jan 66*
The SGLS compatible transmitter shall include, as a pre-flight option, a subcarrier which can accommodate IRIG FM/FM, PAM/FM, or other analog data having a double-sided modulation bandwidth of 500 kc/sec or less.

3.3.2.2.5.6 Signal Conditioning Equipment (C-4)

Conditioning of signals shall be provided for all Laboratory Vehicle subsystems as required for interface with PCM telemetry, vehicle displays, and the vehicle monitor and alarm subsystem. Provision

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

3-57

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 23 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-58
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraphs 3.3.2.2.5.7, 8 and 9

delete and replace with following:

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.6 UHF VOICE TRANSCEIVER (~~C-4~~)

A Gemini-type simplex UHF voice Transceiver shall provide back-up to the SGLS voice link and shall provide contact capability with non-SGLS ground sites.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.7 VOICE CONTROL AND INTERCOMMUNICATIONS (U)

A voice control center and remote control panels shall provide intercommunications functions and control for each set of voice receiving and transmitting equipment. It shall be possible for both crewmen to have simultaneous voice communications with the ground. Aural alarms of the monitor/alarm subsystem shall be broadcast via the intercom.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.8 VOCODER (~~C-4~~)

A vocoder shall provide voice transmission and reception via the TTCV transponder at the digital data rate of 2400 bits/second. The vocoder shall be compatible with the SCF vocoder type KY-585 and shall comply with Federal Spec. 222.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.9 COMMUNICATION SECURITY (~~C-4~~)

Communication security shall be provided as an in-flight option for voice, PCM telemetry, commands and wideband data transmission. The security devices shall be GFE.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.1.10 ANTENNAS AND RF (~~C-4~~)

The antenna and RF subsystem shall consist of the TTCV transponder, wideband data (S-band), UHF voice and command, and secondary PCM telemetry antennas (as required) and their associated transmission lines, power dividers, RF multiplexers, and RF switches for antenna selection and AGE use. The TTCV and UHF antenna system shall provide, at crew option, spherical or directive radiation coverage. The wideband data antenna shall provide earth coverage when the spacecraft is orbiting in its nominal attitude. The TTCV transponder antenna system shall be capable of use during launch.

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

shall be made for in-flight change of signal conditioner and remote multiplexer channels, adjustment of levels and calibration.

~~3.3.2.2.5.7 Format Selection Equipment (U)~~

The PCM main multiplexer design shall provide in-flight selection of any one of several pre-flight prepared digital telemetry formats and data rates.

3.3.2.2.5.8 Recorders (C-4)

Magnetic tape recorders shall be provided as follows:

- (a) Voice - Intermittent analog voice recording with total capability in excess of four hours. Playback shall be at a rate consistent with transmission using the TTCV transponder, 500 kc, analog telemetry channel. The recorder shall provide for both manual and voice recording control, shall record signals for time correlation, and shall contain fast data search and retrieval features.
- (b) Telemetry Recorder(s) - Continuous or intermittent recording of vehicle status data for a total single-channel recording period of three hours minimum; records crew and other test data; provides back-up storage capability to the mission module recorder; stores keyboard encoded operational messages; and provides interim storage for messages received via the command link. The nominal playback rate for stored telemetry is 128 kilobit/sec. Performance features to be considered shall include digital and analog record and reproduce, multiple recording channels, multiple tape speed, bi-directional record and reproduce, and provision for rapid search and retrieval.

All recorders shall allow in-flight tape change; magnetic heads and other critical components shall be capable of being removed, serviced, and re-installed or replaced.

3.3.2.2.5.9 Command (C-4)

Command data to the mission module, vehicle decoder, vehicle stored command controller, and teleprinter shall be transmitted in the SCF trinary format at the 1 kbit/sec data rate.

3-58

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

*See
SEN #1
20 Jan 66*

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 24 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-59
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.10, 11, and 12

Delete and replace with following:

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2 DATA MANAGEMENT

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.1 COMMAND (~~C-4~~)

The command subsystem accepts input signals in the SCF trinary format at a 1 kilobit/second transmission rate. Primary command validity checking and decoding functions and stored program functions shall be provided by the vehicle computer. A decoder shall provide real-time command back-up to the computer. Sizing of the decoder shall be based upon manned operation of the Orbiting Vehicle, less computer dependent experiment(s) for 30 days without the availability of a computer.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.1.1 DECODER (~~C-4~~)

The decoder shall perform validity checks and logic operations and generate command outputs to controller switching/relay circuitry. Indication of command message validity checks shall be provided as an output available for telemetering to the ground. The decoder design shall provide for expansion by modular add-on. Power to the command decoder shall be controlled by internal logic, by a vehicle stored program, or manually. No false command execution outputs shall result from over-or-under voltage, turn ON or OFF, or other transient power conditions.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.1.2 COMMAND CONTROLLER (~~C-4~~)

The controller provides switching functions for various vehicle equipments. Solid state type switching of both latching and non-latching types shall be employed as required. The controller circuitry shall incorporate manual reset and override features. Signal pick-offs shall be provided for channel actuation verification and/or status indication to be transmitted to the ground via the vehicle status telemetry. The controller shall accommodate a minimum of 256 channels and provide for expansion by modular add-on to 512 channels.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.1.3 TELEPRINTER (U)

The teleprinter shall provide hard-copy text of operational instructions, quantitative data for crew use, procedures and other similar comprehensive data transmitted via the command data link, vehicle/mission module computer or tape recorder.

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~ SMC 18

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~3.3.2.2.5.10 375 Mc Command System (S-4)~~

An SCF compatible 375 Mc command receiver shall be provided as a back-up to SGLS 1 kbit/sec commanding.

3.3.2.2.5.11 Command Decoder (S-4)

An SGLS-compatible command decoder shall be provided that is capable of accepting and handling command words from the transponder in the SCF trinary format at a bit rate of 1000 per sec. The decoder shall perform command validity checks and logic/decoding operations, provide clear command function bits and magnitude bits via an output register, and generate command outputs to drive external relays or pulse circuits. The decoder shall have a minimum of 32 separate command outputs, seven of which are special commands requiring an externally generated signal for command execution in order to allow command format change for continuous data reception or for use with additional decoders. Indications of command message validity checks, the decoded function bits, and receipt of an execute signal shall be provided as an output for telemetry relay to the ground. Power to the command decoder shall be controlled by internal logic, by a programmer/controller, or manually. No false command execution outputs shall result from over-or-under voltage, turn ON or OFF, or other voltage transient conditions.

*See
SCN #1
20 Jan 66*

3.3.2.2.5.12 D-to-A and A-to-D Converters (Deleted)

3.3.2.2.5.12 Vehicle Stored Command Controller (S-4)

The vehicle stored command controller shall provide sequencing of the majority of vehicle equipments and events. The controller stores and provides actuation for up to 64 events resulting in independent double pole-double throw type switching of 24 selectable functions or channels timed in 1-sec increments for duration of 0-12 hr. Verification of receipt of vehicle-stored commands shall be provided via the real-time Laboratory Vehicle status telemetry. Means shall be provided for manual inhibit/override functions. A means for read-out of stored commands shall be incorporated in the controller design.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 25 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-60
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraphs 3.3.2.2.5.13, 14, 15, and 16

Delete and replace with following:

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.2 DATA ACQUISITION

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.2.1 PCM TELEMETRY (C-4)

*See pg 17
SEN #2*

The PCM telemeter shall accept a variable mix of analog, digital and discrete data inputs, provide main data frame multiplexing, provide A-to-D conversion as required, generate appropriate timing signals for internal and external use, generate synchronization words, and combine data sync into a serial, digital bit stream. These data shall then be provided as an input to the TTCV transmitter for real time data transmission or to a recorder for delayed data transmission. The real time data digital multiplexing shall be continuous during ascent and during station contacts on-orbit at a rate of 128 kilobit/sec or lower. The PCM telemetry shall accept primary mission module data on a single input line. Telemetry timeline analyses shall provide for transmission availability of mission module data on each SCF station pass. Laboratory and mission module status and housekeeping data shall be multiplexed into a serial bit stream having a data rate of 5-10 kb/second which shall be real-time transmitted each station pass (nominal) or recorded continuously or intermittently at crew option. Crew and other test data shall be intermittently multiplexed and recorded at rates up to 128 kb/sec for variable durations. Playback and telemetry dump of the recorded data shall use either the primary or secondary SGLS carrier at compatible transmission rates up to 1024 kilobit/sec.

The PCM telemetry system shall accommodate greater than 1000 vehicle status measurements for a given mission. Sampling rates shall extend from 1 sample per 10 seconds to at least 512 samples per second. High level (0-5 volts) and low-level (0-20 millivolts) remote multiplexers shall be used where appropriate from wiring, noise, and sampling considerations.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.2.2 ANALOG TELEMETRY (U)

IRIG subcarrier oscillators, frequency multiplexers, etc., shall be provided as required to accommodate wideband instrumentation sensors such as vibration pickups required for Orbital Vehicle structure test.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

SSMC-18

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 17 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-60
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.2.1 PCM Telemetry (~~3-4~~)

Change sixth sentence to read: Orbiting Vehicle status and housekeeping data at a multiplexed serial rate of 5-10 kilobits/sec shall be real time transmitted or recorded, continuously or intermittently, at crew option.

Add as the third paragraph: The Laboratory PCM telemetry shall accept serial 5.12 kilobits/sec from the Gemini B during the on-orbit phase of the mission. Telemetry time line analyses shall provide for transmission availability of Mission Module and Gemini B data on each SCF station pass.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~3.3.2.2.5.13 Teleprinter (U)~~

The teleprinter shall provide hard-copy text of operational instructions, quantitative data for crew use, procedures, and other similar comprehensive data transmitted via the command data link, vehicle/mission module computer, or the telemetry tape recorder.

3.3.2.2.5.14 Voice (U)

The TTCV transponder shall provide the primary Laboratory-ground voice link capability. In addition, a Gemini-type simplex UHF voice transceiver shall provide voice contact with non-SGLS ground sites. Each set of voice receiving and transmitting equipment is controlled by the voice master control panels, two or three remote control panels, and individual crew controls. It shall be possible for both crewmen to have simultaneous voice communications with ground. The aural alarm(s) of the monitor and alarm subsystem are broadcast via the intercom.

3.3.2.2.5.15 Vocoder (S-4)

A vocoder shall provide voice transmission and reception via the TTCV transponder at the digital data rate of 2400 bits/sec. The vocoder shall be compatible with the SCF vocoder type KY-585 and shall comply with Fed. Spec. 222.

3.3.2.2.5.16 Vehicle Monitor and Alarm (S-4)

The vehicle monitor and alarm subsystem shall be capable of continuously monitoring or sampling approximately 150 critical vehicle subsystem parameters concerned with crew safety and with functions whose failure would jeopardize the mission. Points monitored shall be predicated on a maximum space-ground contact gap of 6 hr. Off-nominal performance which can persist for more than 6 hr shall be diagnosed on the ground. Sampling rates range from approximately 1 sample/sec and 1 sample/10 sec, as required. Both aural and visual signalling shall be provided for out-of-tolerance conditions. ~~Approximately one half of the function/measurement tolerances and~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 27 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-61
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.3 TIMING (C-4)

The timing subsystem shall provide time signal generation for data handling equipment, synchronization and control, time correlation of data, two channel event timing, time words for computer use, and time displays. Clock synchronization shall be manually selectable from either an internal signal source or externally. The internal clock shall have a time reference stability of 10^{-7} per 30 days or better. Initialization or up-date of the timing logic shall be accomplished via command (primary) or manually. Displays shall include Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), vehicle elapsed time (VET), vehicle ground time difference (ΔT), mission module synchronization indication, two event elapsed time (EET) channels, and a mechanical clock.

*See SCN #3
22 Apr 66
Change*

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 26 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-61
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.17, 18, 19, 20, and 21

Delete and replace with following:

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.2.3 FORMAT SELECTION EQUIPMENT (~~C-4~~)

The PCM main multiplexer design shall provide in-flight selection of any one of several pre-flight prepared digital telemetry formats and data rates.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.2.4 RECORDERS (~~C-4~~)

Magnetic tape recorders shall be provided as follows:

- (a) Voice-Intermittent analog voice recording with total capability in excess of four hours. Two playback speeds shall be provided: one at the 1:1 rate and the other at a fast rate consistent with transmission using the TTCV transponder, 500 kilocycle, analog telemetry channel. The recorder shall provide for both manual and voice recording control, shall record signals for the time correlation, and shall contain fast data search and retrieval features.
- (b) Telemetry Recorder(s)-Continuous or intermittent recording of vehicle status data for a total single-channel recording period of three hours minimum; provides storage of mission module data; records crew and other test data; stores keyboard encoded operational messages; provides interim storage for messages received via the command link. The nominal playback rate for stored telemetry is 128 kilobit/sec. Performance features to be considered shall include digital and analog record and reproduce, multiple recording channels, multiple tape speed, bi-directional record and reproduce, and provision for rapid search and retrieval.

All recorders shall allow in-flight tape change; magnetic heads and other critical components shall be capable of being removed, serviced, and reinstalled or replaced.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~points monitored shall be programmable while in flight. Immediate or rapid crew action is required when certain (approx. 50) of the total points are out of tolerance. Manual override and reset features shall be incorporated. Design shall provide for modular expansion.~~

3.3.2.2.5.17 Timing

The timing subsystem shall provide time signal generation for data handling equipment, synchronization and control, time correlation of data, two channel event timing, time words for vehicle stored command controller, and time displays. Clock synchronization shall be manually selectable from either an external or internal signal source. The internal clock shall have a time reference stability of 10^{-7} per 30 days or better. Initialization or up-date of the timing logic shall be accomplished via command (primary) or manually. Displays shall include Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), vehicle elapsed time (VET), vehicle ground time difference (ΔT), mission module synchronization indication, two selected vehicle command controller event elapsed time (EET), stopwatch, and a mechanical clock.

See
SCN#1
20 Jan 66

3.3.2.2.5.18 Video (Deleted)

3.3.2.2.5.19 Mission Information System (Deleted)

3.3.2.2.5.20 Orbital Navigation (Deleted)

3.3.2.2.5.20 Wideband Data Transmitter (C-4)

A wideband data transmitter shall be provided capable of transmitting digital data at rates as high as 20 megabit/sec. The transmitter shall be of the traveling wave tube type and shall operate in the 2200-2300 Mc RF band. Modulation, specific frequencies, frequency stability, and other technical characteristics shall be compatible with the SCF S-band/wideband data link.

3.3.2.2.5.21 Antenna and RF (C-4)

The antenna and RF subsystem shall consist of the TTCV transponder, wideband data (S-band), UHF voice and command, and secondary PCM telemetry antennas (as required) and their associated transmission

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 30 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-62
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Add following Paragraphs:

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.3.3 DISPLAYS AND CONTROLS (U)

Provision shall be made for selection and operation of normal control and backup modes as applicable for all vehicle subsystems. Displays shall include vehicle subsystem status and mode displays, those displays directly associated with subsystem control and operation, and certain critical parameter displays.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.3.4 MONITOR/ALARM (S-4)

The vehicle monitor and alarm subsystem shall be capable of continuously monitoring or sampling approximately 150 critical vehicle subsystem parameters concerned with crew safety and with functions whose failure would jeopardize the mission. Points monitored shall be predicated on a maximum space-ground contact gap of 6 hours. Off-nominal performance which can persist for more than 6 hours shall be diagnosed on the ground. Sampling rates range from approximately one sample per second and one sample per 10 seconds, as required. Both aural and visual signalling shall be provided for out-of-tolerance conditions. Approximately 25% of the function/measurement tolerances and points monitored shall be programmable while in-flight. Immediate or rapid crew action is required when certain (approx. 50) of the total points are out of tolerance. Manual override and reset features shall be incorporated. Design shall provide for modular expansion. Monitor/Alarm outputs shall be interconnected to the vehicle computer and directly to the controller(s) to provide automatic control of vehicle subsystems.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

UNCLASSIFIED

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 29 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-62
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

ADD the following paragraphs:

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.4.4 DISPLAY AND CONTROL (U)

The display and control unit provided with each computer subsystem shall provide all necessary capability for entering or requesting data from the computer, and shall provide all necessary capability for flight crew control of the computer subsystem. ~~The computer display panel shall consist of all indicators and lights necessary for non-textual communications between the computer and the flight crew.~~

SCN #3
22 April 66
delete →

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.4.5 EXTERNAL STORAGE (U)

External storage shall be provided to allow read-only storage of all computer programs required during the mission. The storage unit shall be addressable by either computer for access to stored programs.

SCN #3
22 April 66
CHANGE

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.4.6 SOFTWARE (U)

Software provided for the vehicle-borne computer system shall be consistent with the need for optimizing storage and execution time requirements for those programs which are substantially unchanged from flight to flight, and with the need for facilitating changes in those programs which may change from flight to flight. Software languages shall be compatible with the types of functions for which they will be utilized, so that programming of vehicle-borne functions may be efficiently implemented.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.3 INSTRUMENTATION AND DISPLAY (U)

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.3.1 SENSORS

Instrumentation sensors and accompanying excitation sources, etc., shall be provided for all Laboratory subsystems as required for vehicle displays, telemetry, and the monitor/alarm.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.3.2 SIGNAL CONDITIONING (U)

Conditioning of signals shall be provided for all Laboratory Vehicle subsystems as required for interface with PCM telemetry, vehicle displays, and the vehicle monitor and alarm subsystem. Provision shall be made for in-flight change of signal conditioner and remote multiplexer channels, adjustment of levels and calibration.

See pg 15
SCN #2

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 28 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-62
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraphs 3.3.2.2.5.22 and 23

delete and replace with following:

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.4 DATA COMPUTATION

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.4.1 COMPUTER HARDWARE (U)

The computer subsystem shall consist of two identical computers, together with the peripheral units described below and shall be capable of performing all onboard computations and data-handling functions not implemented by other subsystems. It shall also provide the capability for performing command functions required to be initiated manually by the flight crew through the computer control unit, through the command link, or automatically through signals initiated by the monitor/alarm subsystem. The computer subsystem shall have the capability for executing all functions essential to Mission Payload and Laboratory operation while utilizing only one of the computers and its associated peripheral units.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.4.2 COMPUTER SUBSYSTEM CONTROL UNIT (U)

The computer subsystem control unit shall provide the capability for automatic control of the computer and data adapter units, either through the command link or upon a signal from the operating computer. The control unit shall provide for manual override or control when the OV is manned.

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.4.3 DATA ADAPTER UNITS (U)

The data adapter units shall provide all necessary signal conditioning, and buffering required between the computer and other orbiting vehicle subsystems. Separate adapter units shall be provided for interfacing the computers with the laboratory subsystems and with the manual and automatic equipment within the mission payload. Redundancy shall be provided for the two types of data adapter units, and each unit shall be capable of interfacing with either computer.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 18 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-62
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.3.2 Signal Conditioning Equipment (~~3-4~~)

Change first sentence to read: Conditioning of signals shall be provided for all Orbiting Vehicle sub-systems as required for interface with PCM telemetry, vehicle displays, and the vehicle monitor and alarm subsystem.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 12 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-62
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

SCN #1

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.3 Timing (S-4)

Change last sentence to read as follows:

"Displays shall include Greenwich Mean Time (GMT), vehicle elapsed time (VET), vehicle and ground time difference (ΔT), mission module synchronization indication, two event elapsed time (EET) channels, and a mechanical clock."

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.4.4 Display and Control (U)

Delete the second sentence:

"The computer display panel shall consist of all indicators and lights necessary for non-textual communications between the computer and the flight crew."

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.4.5 Software (U)

Change paragraph number to read:

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.2.4.6

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~lines, power dividers, RF multiplexers, and RF switches for antenna selection and AGE use. The TTCV and UHF antenna system shall provide, at crew option, spherical or directive radiation coverage. The wideband data antenna shall provide earth coverage when the spacecraft is orbiting in its nominal attitude. The TTCV transponder antenna system shall be capable of use during launch.~~

See
SC.N#1
20 Jan 66

3.3.2.2.5.22 Laboratory Vehicle Controls and Display (U)

Provision shall be made for selection and operation of normal control and back-up modes as applicable for all vehicle subsystems. Displays shall include vehicle subsystem status and mode displays, those displays directly associated with subsystem control and operation, and certain critical parameter displays.

3.3.2.2.5.23 Laboratory Vehicle Computation (U)

Computation capability including associated software shall be provided to meet the needs of data conversion, monitoring, control, and other functions as required by the various vehicle subsystems.

3.3.2.2.6 Environmental Control and Life Support

3.3.2.2.6.1 Scope (U)

The Environmental Control and Life Support (EC/LS) subsystem shall consist of the following functional areas:

- (a) Atmosphere Control
- (b) Thermal Control
- (c) Food Management
- (d) Water Management
- (e) Waste Management
- (f) Personal Hygiene

The specific requirements for each of the above functional areas are given below, together with the over-all requirements for the complete subsystem.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 19 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-63
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.6.2.1 General (U)

Change last sentence to read: Means shall be provided to support extra-vehicular activities, as defined in paragraph 3.3.5.1.4 and 3.3.1.2.7.3 and pressurization of the Gemini B as defined in paragraph 3.3.3.2.4.1 and 3.3.1.2.6.3.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.2.2.6.2 Atmosphere Control

3.3.2.2.6.2.1 General (U)

Sec 99 19
SEN #2

Atmosphere control for the Laboratory shall maintain and control the pressure, composition, and temperature of the atmosphere for the pressurized section. Provision shall be made for both shirtsleeve operation (normal activity) and pressure suit operation (special and emergency activity). Means shall be provided to support extra-vehicular activities, as defined in paragraph 3.3.5.1.4 and 3.3.1.2.7.3.

3.3.2.2.6.2.2 Atmosphere Pressure and Composition (C-4)

The atmosphere control provisions shall afford the inherent capability to operate in a normal dual-gas mode, with provisions for automatic degradation to a single-gas mode (5 psia - 100 percent oxygen). Operation of the single-gas mode shall be assured by complete separability of the diluent gas supply and control from the dual-gas provisions. An independent oxygen partial pressure indicator shall be provided. The partial-pressures of the various atmospheric components shall be controlled to assure alveolar oxygen pressure between 60 and 175 mm Hg under all conditions. The normal operating level of alveolar oxygen pressure shall not be less than 100 mm Hg.

3.3.2.2.6.2.3 Pressure Control (U)

Provisions shall be made for both automatic and manual control of the atmospheric pressure and composition for either the single-gas or dual-gas operational modes.

3.3.2.2.6.2.3.1 Single-Gas Pressure Control (U)

A pressure regulation system shall control the total pressure for the single-gas mode. For pressure suit operation, devices shall be employed to automatically assure a level that provides for the specified normal alveolar oxygen pressure.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-63

~~SECRET~~ ~~UNCLASSIFIED~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 20 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-64
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.6.2.4 Shirtsleeve Environment (~~S-4~~)

Change to read: Shirtsleeve Environment (U)

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3.3.2.2.6.2.3.2 Dual-Gas Pressure Control (U)

An oxygen partial-pressure sensor shall be used to maintain atmospheric composition for the dual-gas mode. Redundant partial pressure oxygen sensors shall be provided. A pressure regulation system shall control the total pressure for the dual-gas mode and shall be designed to preclude flooding the pressure compartments with the diluent gas.

See #2
SEN #2 3.3.2.2.6.2.4 Temperature Control (Deleted)

3.3.2.2.6.2.4 Shirtsleeve Environment (C-4)

An environment shall be provided that will result in physiological responses within ranges compatible with human comfort as defined for equivalent terrestrial conditions and levels of metabolic activity. Due consideration shall be accorded to the effects of reduced atmospheric pressure, different atmospheric composition, and elimination of natural convection. An optimum balance of atmospheric temperature, ventilation velocity, water vapor, partial-pressure, and mean radiant temperature shall be established and maintained. Provisions for the control of shirtsleeve environment, based on nominal metabolic loadings (in the region of 400 to 800 BTU/hr) shall not require the utilization of active thermal cooling garments.

3.3.2.2.6.2.5 Atmosphere Storage Requirements (C-4)

Atmosphere storage shall be based on the following requirements:

- (1) Oxygen to provide for crew metabolic requirements during occupancy of the Laboratory pressurized compartments, and for Gemini B reactivation as specified in paragraph 3.3.1.2.6.3.
- (2) Oxygen to provide for the repressurization and leakage make-up for the Gemini B and transfer tunnel as specified in paragraph 3.3.3.1.5.
- (3) Oxygen and diluent to provide for leakage makeup of the Laboratory pressurized section

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 13 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN #	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-65

6. EFFECTIVITY

MOL Program
7. TEXT CHANGE

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.6.2.7 Carbon Dioxide Control (~~4~~)

Change second sentence to read:

"...within 5 (~~3~~) mm Hg."

Change third sentence to read:

"...15 mm Hg for 12 hr."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

(including carbon dioxide desorption losses), one complete repressurization of the pressurized section, and a number of repressurizations as required of the pressurized compartment used for extravehicular egress.

- (4) Oxygen as required to provide for the support of extravehicular operations.

The above requirements do not include allowances that may be necessary for storage purge and leakage.

3.3.3.2.6.2.6 Oxygen and Diluent Storage (C-4)

The EC/LS oxygen requirements shall be integrated with the electrical power supply oxygen requirements. Diluent supply shall be provided from a supercritical cryogenic storage system. Design requirements for the diluent storage system (including standby time, orbital operation, extended mission capability, quantity measurement, and pressurization) shall be identical to those specified for the oxygen storage system in paragraphs 3.3.2.2.8.5.1 and

3.3.2.2.8.5.2.

3.3.2.2.6.2.7 Carbon Dioxide Control (C-4)

A regenerable adsorbent system shall be used for carbon dioxide control. The environmental control system shall maintain nominal carbon dioxide levels within ~~5~~^{5 (+3)} mm Hg. The emergency carbon dioxide level shall not exceed 15 mm Hg for ~~3~~¹² hr.

(SCN #3)
22 Apr 66
change

3.3.2.2.6.2.8 Odor and Contaminant Control (C-4)

Equipment shall be provided for the control of odor and trace gases. Atmospheric debris traps shall be provided.

Concentration limits for contaminants shall be as specified in U.S. Navy Submarine Atmosphere Habitability Data Book, No. 250-649-1, Revision 1, Navy Bureau of Ships, corrected to the design atmosphere and duration.

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

3-65

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL SPECIAL HANDLING~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 14 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-i
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN #	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-66
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.6.2.10 Repressurization (8-4)

Change the last sentence to read:

"...transfer tunnel to the 5.0 psi level specified..."

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

Positive control shall be exercised to identify contaminants, their sources, and to minimize their introduction into the Laboratory atmosphere.

3.3.2.2.6.2.9 Pressure Maintenance (C-4)

Each compartment of the pressurized section shall be capable of maintaining normal pressure in the event of loss of pressure in the other compartment. The pressurization system shall be capable of maintaining a level that provides minimum acceptable alveolar oxygen pressure in either compartment for 5 minutes with a 1.0 in. diameter hole.

3.3.2.2.6.2.10 Repressurization (C-4)

Repressurization time for either pressurized compartment to a level that provides normal alveolar oxygen pressure shall be five min maximum. Diluent makeup to the normal dual gas mode shall be one hr maximum. Provisions shall be made for the rapid depressurization of the atmosphere in either pressurized compartment. Repressurization time for the Gemini B and transfer tunnel to the level specified in paragraph 3.3.3.1.5 shall be one minute maximum.

See
SN#3
22 Apr 66
Change

3.3.2.2.6.3 Thermal Control

3.3.2.2.6.3.1 General (U)

Thermal control for the Laboratory Vehicle shall provide for heat transport between the vehicle interior and the vehicle heat sinks. No critical equipment shall depend on the conditioned atmosphere for cooling.

The thermal control provisions shall be capable of removing the heat generated under the most unfavorable combination of crew operational mode and atmosphere operational mode. Capability shall be provided to accommodate the electrical loadings identified in paragraphs 3.3.1.1.2.1 and 3.3.2.2.11.

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED
~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 21 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-67
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.6.4 Food Management (~~C-4~~)

Change to read: Food Management (U)

~~SECRET~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3.3.2.2.6.3.2 Space Radiator (~~C~~-4)

The space radiator shall form part of the external vehicle surface. Radiator tubing shall meet the meteoroid criteria specified in paragraph 3.3.2.2.9.2. The space radiator shall be designed and controlled to avoid freezing of the transport fluid under all operational conditions, including Laboratory Vehicle pre-activation. The space radiator shall properly perform for the orbital conditions defined in paragraphs 3.1.1.1.4.2 and 3.1.1.1.1.2. A single radiator failure shall not result in abort of the mission.

3.3.2.2.6.3.3 Expendable Matter (U)

The fuel cell excess water and the collected atmosphere condensate shall be utilized as expendable matter. This heat sink shall provide for supplementary and emergency cooling on-orbit, and for proper thermal control during the ascent environment. This technique shall be used only when the expulsion of such material is not deleterious to the OV. Disturbances of vehicle attitude due to the use of the water evaporator shall be minimized.

3.3.2.2.6.3.4 Vehicle Orientation (U)

The thermal control provisions shall be capable of maintaining required temperature limits, with the vehicle in any orientation, for approximately one hour.

3.3.2.2.6.3.5 Wall Temperature (U)

The temperature for the internal wall of the pressurized section shall not exceed 120 deg F, nor be less than atmosphere dew point, when subjected to the worst combination of vehicle orientation, crew operational mode, atmosphere operational mode, and equipment power loading.

3.3.2.2.6.4 Food Management (~~C~~-4) (U)

Food management for the Laboratory Vehicle shall emphasize simplicity, palatability, and minimum interference with on-orbit duties. Food storage shall be at nominal cabin temperature (extremes not to

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-67

See P921
SEN#2

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 22 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-68
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.6.5 Water Management (~~S-4~~)

Change to read: Water Management (U)

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

exceed 0-100°F) and shall be such as to protect the food supply from chemical and microbial spoilage. Surplus food residues and containers shall be collected and processed as part of the waste management provisions. Provisions for measuring and recording actual food intake shall be provided.

See PB2
SON#2

3.3.2.2.6.5 Water Management ~~(S)~~ (U)

Water management shall provide for the efficient utilization of the water consumed and produced within the Laboratory Vehicle. The on-board source of potable water shall be the fuel cell electrical power supply. Potable water to meet crew metabolic requirements shall be stored in a separate water tank. The excess fuel water shall be stored in a waste water tank, in which shall also be stored the collected atmospheric condensate. The potable water shall be made available to the pressurized section at nominal temperatures of both 155 deg F and 55 deg F. Provisions for measuring and recording water intake and timing shall be provided.

3.3.2.2.6.6 Waste Management (U)

Waste management for the Laboratory Vehicle shall provide for the collection, transfer and storage of all crew and vehicle wastes. The crew waste collection devices shall be convenient and comfortable to use and shall require minimum maintenance to avoid unsanitary conditions. The vehicle atmosphere shall not be contaminated by the use of these devices and any airflow used in the waste collection process shall be decontaminated before return to the pressurized compartments. Containers impermeable to solids, liquids, gases and bacteria shall be provided for waste storage. Proper provisions shall be employed to ensure maintenance of putrefaction control of collected waste.

Provisions shall be made for the management and measurement on an individual crew member time line basis of daily urine volumes of 1800 ± 700 ml per man. This volume (less a 100 ml aliquot for subsequent

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 23 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-69
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.6.8.2 Launch and Ascent Operations (U)

Change to read: The atmosphere of the pressurized section, including the transfer tunnel, shall be relieved during ascent to maintain a pressure differential compatible with the specified orbital requirement.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

lyophilization and return to earth for analysis) is to be delivered to and managed by the appropriate waste management equipment.

The daily fecal volumes per man of approximately 100 ± 100 ml shall be collected for immediate lyophilization and stored for subsequent return to earth for analysis.

3.3.2.2.6.7 Personal Hygiene (U)

Personal hygiene for the Laboratory Vehicle shall provide for the convenient storage of all stores and devices used by the crew for skin cleansing, oral hygiene, shaving, and hair and nail cutting, as required. Proper provisions shall be employed to collect and process all debris and wastes produced as a result of these operations.

3.3.2.2.6.8 EC/LS Over-all System Requirements

3.3.2.2.6.8.1 Prelaunch Operation (U)

During the prelaunch phase, the system shall have checkout capability to verify required performance and operational parameters. Atmospheric conditioning of the pressurized volume shall be effected by purging and filling with the specified atmospheric composition at an excess of sea-level pressure. Ground cooling of the Laboratory shall provide for pre-launch requirements as defined in paragraphs 3.1.1.1.1 and 3.1.1.1.2.2.

3.3.2.2.6.8.2 Launch and Ascent Operations (U)

The atmosphere of the pressurized section shall be relieved during ascent to maintain a pressure differential compatible with the specified orbital requirement.

3.3.2.2.6.8.3 Safety Features (U)

All valves that connect the interior of the pressurized section to the space environment shall have manual closures and/or overrides. Filters shall be provided to protect critical components such as pumps and compressors. Relief shall be provided to prevent over-pressurization. Flow limiting devices shall be provided to prevent excessive use of gas supplies. Manual backup shall be provided to control repressurization.

*See pg 23
SCN #2*

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.2.2.7 Attitude Control and Translation System (ACTS)

3.3.2.2.7.1 General (~~C~~-4)

The ACTS shall provide, without dependence upon the Laboratory Vehicle computation capability (paragraph 3.3.2.2.5.23), the following functions:

- (1) automatic and manual attitude control
- (2) orbit maintenance
- (3) separation from boost vehicle
- (4) vernier insertion capability
- (5) orbit adjust
- (6) Laboratory Vehicle disposal

3.3.2.2.7.2 Functional Requirements (~~C~~-4)

The functional requirements of the following paragraph are those necessary to provide automatic and manual attitude hold and maneuver capabilities and translational acceleration to meet the MOL mission requirements. When ACTS is used to assure initial orbit the remainder of the ACTS propellant will be preplanned or reprogrammed for degraded on-orbit operation.

3.3.2.2.7.2.1 Operating Modes (~~S~~-3 SAR)

- (a) Local Vertical and Orbit Plane Mode - the vehicle attitude shall be automatically maintained relative to the local vertical and the orbit plane.
- (b) Local Vertical/Relative Velocity Vector Mode - the vehicle attitude shall be automatically maintained relative to the local vertical and the relative velocity vector. The relative velocity vector is defined as the vector sum of the vehicle velocity vector and the velocity vector of the earth directly under the vehicle, both taken with respect to an earth-centered reference frame.
- (c) Inertial Attitude Hold Mode - shall provide for attitude hold relative to an inertial coordinate system and for single axis maneuvers.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 31 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-71
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.7.2.1 (~~S-3~~ SAR)

Add items (i) and (j) as follows:

- (i) Vertical Acquisition Mode - shall provide automatic acquisition of the local vertical.
- (j) Automatic ΔV Termination Mode - shall provide automatic initiation and termination of velocity changes in the x direction.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
PROGRAM NO. 632A SENSITIVE AREA
IDENTITY A40

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- (d) Rate Stabilization Mode - shall provide for automatic damping of vehicle rates and for rate maneuvers controlled manually or by command from other subsystems. Manual maneuvers shall not exceed 5.0 deg/sec.
- (e) Direct Control Mode - shall provide for manual high rates and manual emergency control. The reaction jets shall be controlled directly by the flight crew with a minimum amount of electronics to provide high reliability.
- (f) ΔV Mode - shall provide acceleration in the x direction.
- (g) Low Power Mode - electrical power consumption shall be minimized and the vehicle shall be oriented to reduce aerodynamic drag.
- (h) Minimum Impulse Mode - shall be used by the flight crew to provide precise manual maneuvers.

(f) See SCN#1, 20 Jan 66.

3.3.2.2.7.2.2 Rate Control Operation (~~S~~-3 SAR)

Provisions shall be incorporated into the system for automatically maintaining rates below the value specified in 3.3.2.2.7.4 when utilizing the Local Vertical and Orbit Plane mode, Local Vertical/Relative Velocity Vector mode, and the Attitude Hold mode.

3.3.2.2.7.2.3 Limit Cycle Deadband (~~S~~-3 SAR)

Two limit cycle deadbands shall be provided in each axis: one narrow deadband, and the other a wide deadband. The magnitude of the wide deadband shall be manually variable between 0.5 and 5.0 deg. The magnitude of the narrow deadband shall be selected to meet the requirements of item (2) of paragraph 3.3.2.2.7.4.

3.3.2.2.7.2.4 Inhibit (~~S~~-4)

The ACTS shall be capable of accepting an inhibit signal from other systems. This signal will inhibit all reaction jet firing until removed. A manual override shall be provided.

See SN#2#1
20 Jan 66.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING 3-71

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.2.2.7.2.5 Operating Life ~~(C-4)~~

The ACTS shall be capable of continuous operation in any of the operating modes at any time during the mission. Propellant and thrust chamber requirements shall be based upon the operational mission profile.

3.3.2.2.7.3 Definition of Body Axes (U)

The body axes are defined as:

- (1) Pitch axis (y-axis) - This axis completes a right-hand set with the roll and yaw axes.
- (2) Roll axis (x-axis) - An axis parallel to the vehicle longitudinal axis with the positive direction toward the Gemini B.
- (3) Yaw axis (z-axis) - An axis normal to the vehicle longitudinal axis and parallel to a radius of the vehicle which is nominally earth-pointing. The positive direction is toward earth.

3.3.2.2.7.4 Accuracy Requirements ~~(S-3 SAR)~~

The following accuracies are specified as the maximum ($3\text{-}\sigma$) deviations for the given parameter.

- (1) Vehicle Attitude Reference - In the Local Vertical/Orbit Plane mode, the angular deviation of the pitch or roll reference signals from the local vertical shall not exceed ± 0.3 deg and the angular deviation of the yaw reference signal from the orbit plane shall not exceed ± 0.35 deg.

In the Local Vertical/Relative Velocity Vector mode the angular deviations of the pitch or roll reference signals from the local vertical shall not exceed ± 0.3 deg and the angular deviations of the yaw reference signal from the relative velocity vector shall not exceed ± 0.45 deg.

In the Inertial Attitude Hold mode the body axis rate signal deviations shall not exceed three deg per hour.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
NO. 2

PAGE 24 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-73
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.7.6 Gemini B Interfaces (~~3-4~~)

Change to read: It shall be possible to control the ACTS from
the Gemini B.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

(2) Vehicle Body Axes -

Narrow Deadband - In the Local Vertical/Orbit Plane mode, the angular deviation of the pitch or roll body axes from the local vertical shall not exceed ± 0.5 deg. The angular deviation of the yaw body axis from the orbit plane shall not exceed ± 0.5 deg.

In the Local Vertical/Relative Velocity Vector mode the angular deviation of the pitch or roll body axis from the local vertical shall not exceed ± 0.50 deg. The angular deviation of the yaw body axis from the relative velocity vector shall not exceed ± 0.60 deg.

Wide Deadband - The deadbands shall be selected to minimize propellant requirements.

In the Low Power mode the angular deviation of the body axis from the desired reference shall not exceed ± 4.0 deg.

(3) Body Axis Rates - In the normal operating modes, rate control is not required. However, body rates shall be minimized to reduce propellant requirements.

During rate control operation, control logic shall be provided to prevent the body axis rates exceeding ± 0.005 deg/sec for long periods of time.

3.3.2.2.7.5 Performance Requirements (~~S~~-3 SAR)

Translational Acceleration - The unidirectional translational acceleration shall be greater than 0.40 ft/sec² in the positive x direction.

3.3.2.2.7.6 Gemini B Interfaces (~~S~~-4)

It shall be possible to control the ACTS from the Gemini B to separate the Orbiting Vehicle from the Launch Vehicle when initial orbit is achieved and for certain abort modes.

Capabilities in the Gemini B shall include:

- (a) ACTS electronics control monitors
- (b) ACTS propulsion control monitors
- (c) Controls for manual operation of the ACTS.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-73

See P9-24
SCN#2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

The Gemini B reference system and displays shall be utilized for visual reference but shall not be integrated with the ACTS electronics located in the Laboratory Vehicle.

3.3.2.2.7.7 Control Electronics Subsystem (C-4)

This subsystem consists of the reference element, the control logic and drive electronics, and the display element of the ACTS required to command the on-off reaction jet propulsion subsystem to control orbiting vehicle attitude and provide translational velocity changes while in orbit.

3.3.2.2.7.7.1 Reference Element (C-4)

This element shall contain the horizon sensors, gyros, and accelerometers necessary to provide vehicle linear acceleration, attitude, and angular rate sensing. It shall also include any other equipment necessary to provide outputs suitable for linear velocity, attitude, and angular rate control and display. Ion sensors shall be included in the selection of the Low Power mode reference element.

3.3.2.2.7.7.2 Display Element

Deleted.

3.3.2.2.7.8 Propulsion Subsystem (C-4)

The propulsion subsystem consists of thrust chamber assemblies (mounted to give vehicle rotation and translation) and propellant supply and pressurization assemblies. This subsystem responds to actuation commands from the control electronics subsystem. The subsystem shall be designed to permit full operation with only minor degradation in the event of a single malfunction of a component.

3.3.2.2.7.8.1 Subsystem Life (C-4)

The propellant supply and pressurization assemblies shall be capable of continuous operation during the on-orbit life of the Laboratory Vehicle. The thrusters shall be capable of operation in a worst-case duty

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

cycle imposed by the mission requirements. Time periods of acceptance testing, prelaunch testing (e. g. , on-pad checkout and propellant handling) and all other durations of subsystem or component operation shall be considered when determining the life of the subsystem or any of its elements.

3.3.2.2.7.8.2 Propellant Gaging (~~C-4~~)

The subsystem shall include a method to measure and display to the flight crew the amount of propellant remaining in the subsystem.

3.3.2.2.7.8.3 Propellant Requirements (~~C-4~~)

The propellants shall be hypergolic bipropellants which are space-storable and shall be selected with consideration of thermal environment, minimization of ignition over-pressure transients, and the thrust chamber assembly selection.

The longitudinal translational velocity increment (ΔV) shall be 475 ft/sec for orbit maintenance, separation, vernier insertion correction, orbit adjust, and de-orbit. Additional propellant shall be provided for attitude control, propellant utilization, and contingencies.

Dual sets of tanks for fuel and oxidizer shall be provided. Cross-feed provisions shall be incorporated.

3.3.2.2.8 Electrical Power Subsystem

3.3.2.2.8.1 General Requirements (U)

The Laboratory Vehicle Central Power System (CPS) shall be activated during prelaunch operations and shall provide the total Laboratory subsystem power during launch, insertion, orbit adjust, Laboratory activation, on-orbit and emergency mission phases.

3.3.2.2.8.1.1 Type of Power Source (U)

The generation of primary electrical power for the CPS shall be

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-75

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

accomplished with H₂ O₂ fuel cell modules arranged in parallel, with automatic and manually actuated interconnections.

3.3.2.2.8.1.2 Nominal Power (C-4)

The CPS shall be a nominal 28v dc power system utilizing established design practices for subsystem compatibility.

3.3.2.2.8.1.3 Overloads (C-4)

During the 30-day on-orbit phase the CPS shall accommodate transients, intermittent and varying peak power levels and shall remain within its performance specification. Power requirements which exceed the specified capability of the CPS shall be supported separately.

3.3.2.2.8.2 Specific Requirements

3.3.2.2.8.2.1 Location (U)

The fuel cell powerplant shall be located in the forward unpressurized compartment of the Laboratory Vehicle.

3.3.2.2.8.2.2 Life (C-4)

The fuel cell powerplant shall have a minimum life of 1000 hr and during this life shall remain within its performance specifications while providing CPS power requirements.

3.3.2.2.8.2.3 Fuel Cell Redundancy (C-4)

The CPS shall have a minimum fuel cell module redundancy of 33 percent of the required modular configuration.

3.3.2.2.8.2.4 Parasitic Power (C-4)

Parasitic power generated and required by the fuel cell powerplant may be delivered to the main dc bus, but it shall not be included as part of the nominal 1.8 kw of power required to be delivered by the power plant for the CPS loads.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

UNCLASSIFIED

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE

NO. 1

PAGE 32 OF 52

DATE 20 Jan 66

SUPERSEDING _____

PRELIMINARY

FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-77
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.8.2.10 POWER SOURCE FAILURE (U)

Delete third sentence beginning with "Start up of cold
redundant -----."

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

NRO APPROVED FOR
RELEASE 1 JULY 2015

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 15 OF 25
DATE 25 APRIL 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY COM	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-77
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.8.2.6 Voltage (N-4)

Change to read:

"During the mission phases, and for all combinations of loading within the mission power profile, including emergencies, the power sources shall maintain 25-31 volts at the bus and 24-31 volts at the MPSS/LVSS power interface."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL~~ HANDLING

3.3.2.2.8.2.5 Emergency Power (C-4)

Emergency battery power shall be readily available and capable of maintaining emergency load conditions of 1 kw for a duration adequate to determine criticality of malfunction, Mission Control coordination, remedial action, and Flight Crew return to Gemini B.

3.3.2.2.8.2.6 Voltage (C-4)

See SCN #3 22AP266 change During the mission phases, and for all combinations of loading within the mission power profile, including emergencies, the power sources shall maintain 25-31 volts at the bus.

3.3.2.2.8.2.7 Specific Reactant Consumption (C-4)

The total quantity of reactants including purge requirements needed by the fuel cell power plant to provide the required electrical power for the mission duration shall be no greater than 0.95 pounds per net kilowatt-hour.

3.3.2.2.8.2.8 Water Removal (U)

The water transport system shall remove the product water from the fuel cell. The water shall be delivered to the life support interface as potable for human consumption per paragraph 3.3.5.

3.3.2.2.8.2.9 Waste Heat (U)

The waste heat generated by the fuel cells shall be removed by a circulating coolant system. The coolant system shall dissipate its accumulated heat through an external space radiator located on the surface of the Laboratory. The coolant system shall allow the Laboratory Vehicle CPS to have an independent checkout and test capability.

3.3.2.2.8.2.10 Power Source Failure (U)

Power distribution from the fuel cell modules shall be designed so that the failure of any module or modules does not adversely affect

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL~~ HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 33 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-78
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.8.3 POWER CONTROL AND MONITORING (U)

Delete first paragraph and replace with following:

An automatic sensing and control system with a manual and remote command override capability shall be incorporated within the vehicle for monitoring and managing the CPS. Visual indications and status telemetry of electrical system events, conditions, outputs and malfunctions shall be provided. Manual and remote command control of load switching and reset of circuit breakers shall be provided.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

the operation of the remaining modules. Switch-out of the failed modules shall be automatically controlled with a remote manual override capability. ~~Start up of cold redundant modules shall require manual initiation.~~ Individual control of each module shall allow selective grouping of any combination of fuel cell modules.

*See
SCN#1
20 Jan 66*

3.3.2.2.8.2.11 In-Space Start (U)

The fuel cell power supply shall have the capability of an in-space shut down after on-orbit operation and an in-space start after on-orbit storage.

3.3.2.2.8.3 Power Control and Monitoring (U)

*See
SCN#1
20 Jan 66*

~~Provisions shall be incorporated within the Laboratory for monitoring and managing the GPS.~~ Visual indications of electrical system events, conditions, outputs, and malfunctions shall be provided.

The power control unit shall provide a distribution point for the major electrical power within the Laboratory, a switching capability, circuit access for ground maintenance, and fault isolation and protection.

3.3.2.2.8.4 Power Conditioning (U)

All Laboratory and Mission Payload equipment requiring power outside the characteristics of the fuel cell power plant shall provide individual power conditioning equipment.

3.3.2.2.8.5 Reactant Supply System (C-4)

The reactant supply shall be provided from a supercritical cryogenic storage system. A minimum of two tanks each shall be provided for hydrogen and oxygen storage. A redundant pressurization system shall be provided for each tank.

3.3.2.2.8.5.1 Capacity (C-4)

The cryogenic storage system shall have adequate capacity plus a 10 percent reserve to supply the EC/LS oxygen requirement and all of the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 34 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-79
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.8.6 MISSION PHASE REQUIREMENTS (U)

Change second paragraph to read as follows:

A capability shall be provided to monitor the CPS during all phases of a mission.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 25 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-79
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.8.6 Mission Phase Requirements (U)

Change last two sentences to read: Performance parameters of the other Laboratory Vehicle subsystems also shall be exercised, and the CPS shall sustain their launch mode power requirements upon transfer to internal power.
A telemetry capability shall be provided to monitor the CPS during the launch and ascent phase.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

reactants for the fuel cell power system to accomplish the complete mission. The cryogenic storage system shall be capable of a minimum 48 hr non-vent standby time prior to launch. Design of the tankage system shall be such that venting will not occur during normal orbital operation. The cryogenic storage system shall not preclude provisions for an extended mission duration capability.

3.3.2.2.8.5.2 Quantity Measurements (U)

A quantity measuring system shall provide a continuous measurement of cryogenic quantity remaining. Accuracy of measurement shall be within 2 percent of the full scale indication.

*See pg 25
SCN #2*

3.3.2.2.8.6 Mission Phase Requirements (U)

During the pre-launch phase, the CPS shall have a check-out capability to permit performance parameters to be verified prior to launch. Performance parameters of the other Laboratory Vehicle sub-systems also shall be exercised, and the CPS shall sustain their launch mode power requirements, and those of the Gemini B upon transfer to internal power.

A capability shall be provided to monitor the CPS during ~~the launch~~ *all phases of*
~~and ascent phase.~~
a mission

3.3.2.2.8.7 Laboratory Vehicle Equipment Power Requirements

3.3.2.2.8.7.1 Equipment Operating Voltage (C-4)

Laboratory equipment shall give specified performance when operated with 22-31 volts at the equipment power terminals.

3.3.2.2.8.7.2 Under and Over-Voltage (C-4)

Laboratory equipment shall withstand, without damage, continuous voltages from 20-33 volts at its power terminals and power interruptions up to one second and shall immediately give specified performance upon return to the equipment operating voltage.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.2.2.8.7.3 Transients (S-4)

Laboratory equipment shall be capable of withstanding transients of ± 100 volts with respect to nominal bus voltage for durations up to 10 microseconds.

3.3.2.2.8.7.4 Electromagnetic Interference (U)

Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) control of the Laboratory Vehicle shall be as specified in SSD Exhibit 64-4.

3.3.2.2.8.7.5 Grounding (U)

The CPS primary power distribution shall incorporate a single point ground system and grounding network compatible with the Launch Vehicle, Gemini B, Laboratory Vehicle, and Mission Payload. Shield grounding shall be in accordance with SSD Exhibit 64-4.

3.3.2.2.8.7.6 Bonding (U)

The bonding requirements for the installation and interconnection of electrical and electronic equipment shall be as specified in SSD Exhibit 64-4 and MIL-B-5087B.

3.3.2.2.8.7.7 Electro-Explosive Device (EED) Installation (U)

The installation of EED pyrotechnic devices or actuators shall be in compliance with the requirements of SSD Exhibit 64-4 and AFWMTR-550-2.

3.3.2.2.9 Structural Subsystem (U)

3.3.2.2.9.1 Design Environment Criteria (U)

The environmental criteria applicable to the Laboratory Vehicle structure are as specified in SSD Exhibit 65-7.

3.3.2.2.9.2 Structural Design Criteria (U)

The structural design criteria applicable to the Laboratory Vehicle are specified in the "Structural Criteria for the Manned Orbiting Laboratory (MOL) Laboratory Vehicle System," Attachment No. 7 to Laboratory Vehicle Contractors Statement of Work.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3.3.2.2.9.3 Limit Load (X-4)

Limit load is the maximum anticipated load, or combination of loads, which a structure may be expected to experience during the performance of specified missions in specified environments.

The structure shall be designed to have sufficient strength to withstand simultaneously the limit loads, applied temperature, and other accompanying environmental phenomena for each design condition without experiencing excessive elastic or plastic deformation.

3.3.2.2.9.4 Factors of Safety (U)

	<u>Limit</u>	<u>Proof</u>	<u>Ultimate</u>	<u>Burst</u>
a. <u>Flight Loads</u>				
Manned Payloads	1.00	--	1.40	--
b. <u>Non-Flight Loads</u> (Other than Pressure)				
Dangerous to Personnel	1.00	--	1.50	--
Remote to Personnel	1.00	--	1.25	--
c. <u>Pressure Loads</u>				
Main Propellant Tanks	1.00	*	1.40	1.40
Rocket Motor Cases	1.00	*	1.25	1.40
Pneumatic Vessels (Including Accumulators and Pressurization Bottles)	1.00	1.67	2.22	2.22
Manned Cabins	1.00	1.33	2.00	2.00
Hydraulic Vessels (Including Accumulators and Pressurization Bottles)	1.00	2.00	4.00	4.00
Hydraulic Vessels (Normally Under Oil Pressure Only)	1.00	1.50	2.00	2.00
Hydraulic and Pneumatic (Lines, Fittings and Hoses)	1.00	2.00	4.00	4.00
Main Propellant (Supply and Vent Components)	1.00	1.50	1.88	1.88
Cryogenic Tanks	1.00	1.67	2.22	2.22

* Proof pressure is defined as that pressure which is applied to a pressure vessel as a test at room temperature. (U)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.2.2.9.5 Strength and Stiffness (C-4)

Structural failure shall not occur at loads less than ultimate.

The structure shall not experience deformations which impair functional performance at limit loads.

The structure shall not experience deformations which impair performance of function at loads less than limit.

Structural deformations shall not cause structural failure at loads less than ultimate.

Destructive flutter or other dynamic instability shall not occur at any condition within the design envelope.

Structural materials utilized in the pressurized areas shall possess demonstrated crack resistance under the specified environments and operations.

3.3.2.2.9.6 Hatches (C-4)

Pressure tight hatches, capable of actuation from either side, shall be provided at all ingress/egress hatches in the Laboratory pressurized compartments.

3.3.2.2.9.7 Windows (C-4)

Viewing windows, as appropriate, shall be provided in the Laboratory pressurized compartment to permit earth and star field viewing. Intra-Laboratory and transfer tunnel viewing shall be provided in the compartment bulkhead door.

3.3.2.2.10 Flight Crew Accommodations (U)

Provisions shall be made in the Laboratory for flight crew equipment, accessories, supplies, and test and monitoring as defined under Section 3.3.5.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 35 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-83
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.11 MISSION PROVISIONS (~~S-3~~ SAR)

Add the following to last sentence

"for operation in the manned-automatic and automatic modes."

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
PROGRAM NO. 632A SENSITIVE AREA
IDENTITY A4B

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.2.2.10.1 Furnishings and Equipment (U)

The pressurized section shall provide furnishings and equipments in functional groups for maximum efficiency and flight crew safety.

3.3.2.2.10.2 Flight Crew Test and Monitoring Subsystem

3.3.2.2.10.2.1 Biomedical Test and Monitoring (U)

Equipment shall be provided to accomplish the biomedical tests as presented in 3.3.5.

3.3.2.2.10.2.2 Crew Performance Tests (U)

Equipment shall be provided to accomplish the crew performance tests as presented in 3.3.5.

3.3.2.2.10.3 Extravehicular Operations (U)

Extravehicular capability shall be provided to include restraint for the EV Crewman, umbilical Environmental Control System, visual monitoring equipment, effective illumination, and voice communications.

3.3.2.2.11 Mission Provisions (U)

Installation space shall be provided in the Laboratory Vehicle which is compatible with the mission equipment requirements. The space allocated shall permit installation of consoles, controls, displays, support brackets, signal and power conductors, and coolant lines to equipments, as required. *for operation in the manned-automatic & automatic modes.*

3.3.2.2.11.1 Scientific and Technological Experiments (U)

A further objective of the Laboratory Vehicle design shall be to provide a configuration which will not preclude the incorporation of military scientific and technological experiments.

3.3.2.2.11.1.1 Space Provisions (U)

Any space not specifically required for primary purposes shall be evaluated for use by scientific and technological experiments. If feasible, any such space allocation should be consolidated to enhance its usefulness for experiments.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

See
SCN #1
20 Jan 66

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 26 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-84
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.13.1 Desing (~~3~~-4)

Change second sentence to read: Portions of this AGE will be utilized for Laboratory Vehicle/Mission Payload integration at the OV Integrating Contractor facility and Flight Vehicle integrations at the launch site.

Change sixth sentence to read: Laboratory peculiar AGE may be integrated into a complete Flight Vehicle checkout system as dictated by detailed design requirements.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.2.2.11.1.2 Support Provisions (U)

Consideration shall be given to the provision of support to scientific and technological experiments which may be installed in the above spaces. This shall include consideration of power, cooling, interconnections, and display and control consoles.

3.3.2.2.11.1.3 Mass Properties Provisions (U)

Requirements for local attachment of scientific and technological experiment equipment and the mass properties effects of such equipment upon the over-all segment loads shall be considered.

3.3.2.2.12 Flight Crew Training Equipment (U)

Training equipment, as appropriate, shall be provided to accomplish Flight Crew Training in accordance with 3.3.12. Portions of the Laboratory Vehicle procedures trainer shall be designed for integration into the MOL Mission Simulator.

3.3.2.2.13 Laboratory Peculiar AGE

3.3.2.2.13.1 Design (C-4)

*See
Pg. 26
SCN #2*

The Laboratory Vehicle System Segment peculiar AGE shall consist of Operating Ground Equipment (OGE) and Maintenance Ground Equipment (MGE) designed to support all Laboratory segment assembly and checkout ground operations at the Laboratory contractors' facility. Portions of this AGE will be utilized for OV integration at the OV Integrating Contractor facility and at the launch site. Laboratory peculiar AGE shall be designed per requirements established in this specification, with maximum utilization of existing AGE. The Laboratory AGE utilized at the launch site shall be functionally identical to that AGE utilized at the contractor manufacturing facilities. The Laboratory peculiar AGE shall be designed for inclusion in GFE vans compatible with ILC operations. Laboratory peculiar AGE may be integrated into a complete OV checkout system as dictated by detailed design requirements. The Laboratory peculiar AGE shall be designed

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 27 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-85/6
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.2.2.13.2 Performance (~~S-4~~)

Change last sentence to read: Portions of the Laboratory AGE shall support the Laboratory Vehicle System Segment end-to-end systems test when integrated into the Flight Vehicle checkout system.

Paragraph 3.3.2.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

Change to read: (Functional interface documents shall be listed here when defined and approved in accordance with IFS-MOL-100001.)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

for ease of maintainability, interchangeability, and shall have features which will facilitate isolation and detection. All Laboratory AGE shall be acceptance tested prior to being utilized for AVE ground operations. Data transmitted between Laboratory and its peculiar AGE shall be compatible with the data transmission system of the ILC at VAFB.

*See pg 27
SCN #2*

3.3.2.2.13.2 Performance (C-4)

The Laboratory Vehicle System Segment peculiar AGE shall include all the equipment necessary to transport, handle, store, verify, calibrate, checkout, monitor, record and service the Laboratory Vehicle. This AGE shall be capable of providing a means of verifying the proper operation of the Laboratory Vehicle and identifying areas of failure or operation outside the prescribed limits. This AGE shall be capable of integration with the complete MOL system AGE at VAFB. Fault isolation equipment at the launch site will be limited to that equipment necessary to isolate faults to the black box or replaceable component level. Detailed fault isolation and failure analysis within black boxes and/or components will be conducted at contractor/subcontractor plants. Portions of the Laboratory AGE shall support the Laboratory Vehicle System Segment end-to-end systems test when integrated into the OV checkout system.

*See pg 27
SCN #2*

3.3.2.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

(Functional interfaces shall be listed here when defined by the cognizant Interface Control Working Group - ICWG.)

3.3.2.4 Contract End Items (U)

(The contractor shall provide for incorporation in this paragraph a list of the Contract End Items by CEI specification number, nomenclature, and the CEI into which it installs. This paragraph shall list all end items being provided under these system segments.)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

3-85/6

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.2.5 Mission Peculiar Requirements, Laboratory Module

3.3.2.5.1 Space Allocation Requirements

The Laboratory Module shall accommodate certain mission payload equipment. This equipment includes: Cameras, film handling, supply and take-up cassettes, two reconnaissance consoles, a data processing and readout console, acquisition and tracking system equipment, data return capsules, data re-entry vehicles and associated support equipment, electrical power and distribution system, wideband transmitter and antenna, and terrain camera.

3.3.2.5.2 Maneuvering Capability Requirements

"Later"

3.3.2.5.3 Alignments

DRV - The launch tube for the DRV shall maintain the DRV axes of symmetry with $1/2^{\circ}$ of the Laboratory Vehicle yaw axis.

DRV installation equipment (AGE), support and ejection equipment (AVE) shall have provision for making and checking the alignment.

Mission Module - Provision shall be made so that alignment of the MM reference axes to the Laboratory Module reference axes can be measured in the factory to within one minute of arc.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

Other - other alignments required for the installation of MPSS equipment in the LM and interconnection with MPSS equipment in the MM will be defined in the Interface Specification.

3.3.2.5.4 Electric Power

The Laboratory Vehicle shall furnish electrical power to the Mission Payload as provided in 3.3.2.2.8.

3.3.2.5.5 Mission Module Structure

The Mission Module structure shall support the Mission Payload and protect it from deleterious shock and vibration during powered flights. It shall also, during orbital flight, maintain vibration at a level which will not degrade mission performance below specification requirements.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE

PAGE 28 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

NO. 2

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-87
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3 Gemini B System Segment (U)

Change second sentence to read: The Gemini B shall be capable of performing 30 day earth orbital flights as an integral part of the OV and shall be capable of loiter, re-entry, and water landing as an autonomous spacecraft.

Paragraph 3.3.3.1.1 Weights (U)

Change to read: The maximum design allocation weight for the Gemini B System Segment at launch shall be 5,660 pounds including the CFE Crew Equipment but not including experimental gear.

Paragraph 3.3.3.1.4 Flight Crew Stay Time (U-4)

Change to read: The maximum total time the flight crew will be required to stay in the Gemini B is 62 hours. Maximum flight crew occupancy time in the Gemini B for the launch, (starting with ground environment disconnect) ascent, and early orbit phases shall be six hours. Of the total time, at least 14 hours shall be available for loiter as defined in Paragraph 3.1.1.1.6.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~
Gemini B System Segment (U)

Sec pg 28
SEN #2

3.3.3

The Gemini B system segment shall consist of a re-entry module (REM), an adapter, and the supporting ground system. The Gemini B will be a NASA Gemini spacecraft with minimum modifications. The Gemini B shall be capable of performing 30-day earth orbital flights as an integral part of the OV and shall be capable of controlled earth orbit, loiter, re-entry, and water landing as an autonomous spacecraft. The Gemini B shall be dependent on other system segments for performance of certain functions; the extent of this dependence upon other segments shall be as specified herein and in the CEI specifications, design criteria, and interface specifications.

3.3.3.1 Allocated Performance and Design Requirements

Sec pg 28
SEN #2

3.3.3.1.1 Weights (U)

Maximum design launch weight for the Gemini B, including the REM and adapter, shall be 5610 lb.

3.3.3.1.2 Electrical Power (U)

Electrical power requirements for Gemini B are given in paragraphs 3.3.1.1.2.2 and 3.3.3.2.6.1.

3.3.3.1.3 Effectiveness (U)

The Gemini B system segment requirements for system effectiveness are given in paragraph 3.1.3.1.2.3:

Sec pg 28
SEN #2

3.3.3.1.4 Flight Crew Stay Time (~~C~~-4)

The maximum total time the flight crew will be required to stay in the Gemini B is 62 hours. Of this time, at least 14 hours shall be available for loiter as defined in paragraph 3.1.1.6.

3.3.3.1.5 Leak Rate (~~C~~-4)

The Gemini B REM leak rate, including the crew transfer tunnel, shall not exceed 2.5 lb/day. The REM leak rate with crew transfer hatches closed shall not exceed 1.5 lb/day. These leak rates

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 29 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-88
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.1.1 Re-entry Module (~~3-4~~)

Add to end of first sentence: and 3.1.1.1.4.2.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 16 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-88
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.1.1.2 Data Package (~~4~~)

Change to read:

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.1.1.2 Data Return Capsules (~~4~~)

"The Gemini B REM shall have the capability for return of data from orbit. The data will be returned in four (4) Data Return Capsules (DRC) each weighing 70 pounds. The nominal total weight and volume of the Data Return Capsules shall be 280 pounds and 4.0 cu. ft., respectively."

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

are for a pressurization of 5.0 psi under orbit environmental conditions. The leak rate at the orbital storage pressure of 0.1 psi minimum shall not exceed 0.05 lb/day.

3.3.3.2 Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements

3.3.3.2.1 Gemini B Requirements

3.3.3.2.1.1 Re-entry Module (C-4)

*See pg 29-
SCN #2*

The Gemini B re-entry module shall consist of a modified NASA Gemini re-entry module capable of re-entry from polar orbits consistent with requirements of paragraph 3.1.1.1.3.3. This module shall provide protection for the flight crew from the environment of launch, space, re-entry, and landing within the limits specified herein. Provisions shall be included for mounting and protecting the equipment necessary for meeting the requirements of the subsequent paragraphs. Capability shall be provided for return of data within the Gemini B.

3.3.3.2.1.1.1 Crew Transfer (U)

Capability shall be provided to permit transfer of the crew members through the Gemini B main pressure bulkhead and heat shield to an internal tunnel consistent with the requirements of paragraph 3.3.3.2.1.1.

3.3.3.2.1.1.2 Data Package (C-4)

*See
SCN #3
Apr 22, 66
Change*

The Gemini B REM shall have the capability for return of data from orbit. The total weight and total volume available shall be a minimum of 170 lb and 3 cu ft, respectively.

3.3.3.2.1.2 Adapter(U)

The adapter shall consist of an approximately 56-in. long conical structure required to transition from the re-entry module to the Laboratory Vehicle. Provisions shall be included for mounting and protecting the equipment not required to be part of the re-entry module

~~SECRET~~ ~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 30 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-89
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.1.2 Adapter (U)

Change third sentence to read: The Gemini B shall have the capability of separating from the Laboratory at both the Laboratory/Gemini B adapter separation plane and the adapter retrograde separation plane.

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.2.1 General (U)

Change to read: The Gemini B shall have a guidance and control system which provides the functions of back-up inertial guidance during the ascent phase after Stage 0, re-entry guidance, and attitude control during the period in which the Gemini B is separated from the Laboratory.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

Sec 49 30
SCN #2

but required to support the Gemini B. The Gemini B shall have the capability of separating from the Laboratory both the Laboratory/Gemini B adapter separation plane and the adapter retrograde separation plane. The Gemini B shall also have the capability of separating the re-entry module from the retrograde adapter section.

3.3.3.2.1.3 Strength and Rigidity (U)

The structure of the Gemini B shall be capable of sustaining all loads and environments imposed during the MOL mission for ground handling and transportation, pre-launch, launch, ascent, on-orbit, retrograde, re-entry, landing, retrieval, and abort modes.

3.3.3.2.1.4 Aerodynamic (C-4)

The re-entry module shall be trimmed by center-of-gravity position to provide nominal open-loop re-entry touchdown variations of not less than 80 n mi right and left total crossrange. The conditions for which this design goal shall be met are: mass distribution existing at the end of powered flight, re-entry from all orbits as defined in paragraph 3.1.1.1.4.2, nominal retro motor performance (six retrograde motors fired), and spacecraft minimum design weight. This capability shall be obtained only through the use of bank angle (β) variations in the range of $-90^\circ \leq \beta \leq +90^\circ$ where, for a zero value of β , the lift vector is directed away from the earth in the vertical plane.

3.3.3.2.2 Guidance and Control Requirements

3.3.3.2.2.1 General (U)

Sec 49 30
SCN #2

The Gemini B shall have a guidance and control system which provides the functions of back-up inertial guidance during the ascent phase and re-entry guidance and attitude control during the period in which the Gemini is separated from the Laboratory Vehicle.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING
MODIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE

PAGE 31 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

NO. 2

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-90
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.2.2 Back-up Launch Guidance (U)

Change first sentence to read: The Gemini B inertial guidance system, when in the back-up launch guidance mode, shall provide the required steering and discrete signals to the Titan IIIM flight control system.

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.2.3 Re-entry Guidance and Control (U)

Delete last sentence: The system shall have the capability to guide to non-nominal points.

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.3 Instrumentation Requirements (U)

Change second sentence to read: While the flight crew is in the Gemini B, the instrumentation of the Gemini B shall provide capability to monitor critical Gemini B and Launch Vehicle events, critical Launch Vehicle parameters, Gemini B system status, and certain critical Laboratory status items by the flight crew and, in addition, Gemini B status will be telemetered to the ground from the Gemini B.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

See pg 31
SCN #2

3.3.3.2.2.2

Back-up Launch Guidance (U)

The Gemini B inertial guidance system, when in the back-up launch guidance mode, shall provide the required steering and discrete signals to the Titan III flight control system throughout the entire launch and ascent phases. Switchover to the Gemini B back-up guidance will be initiated by the Titan III MDS, or by the crew.

See pg 31
SCN #2

3.3.3.2.2.3

Re-Entry Guidance and Control (U)

The Gemini B guidance and control system shall provide these functions during retrofire and re-entry for both normal and aborted missions. Both automatic and manual re-entry control shall be provided. The guidance system shall provide an accuracy of ± 4 n mi (2 sigma dispersions) about the 70,000-ft altitude intersection point with the nominal re-entry trajectory if no error is present in the pre-retro initial conditions provided to the guidance system. The system shall have the capability to guide to non-nominal points.

3.3.3.2.2.4

On-Orbit Post-Separation Navigation and Control (U)

The Gemini B shall provide manual and automatic attitude control during this phase and, based on data transmitted from the ground directly or through the Laboratory Vehicle, shall provide a retrofire prediction navigation capability for up to 14 hr from receipt of data.

See pg 31
SCN #2

3.3.3.2.3

Instrumentation Requirements (U)

The Gemini B shall have the capability to sense, condition, and provide data appropriate to the particular flight phase. The instrumentation of the Gemini B shall provide capability to monitor critical Gemini B and Launch Vehicle events, critical Launch Vehicle parameters, Gemini B system status, and certain critical Laboratory status items by the flight crew and, as required, by the ground during all mission phases while the flight crew is in the Gemini B. Suitable instrumentation capability shall be provided to permit display and

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 32 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-91
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.3 Instrumentation Requirements (U)

Delete fourth, fifth, and sixth sentences and add the following:

While the flight crew is in the Laboratory, capability shall be provided for monitoring of Gemini B status by the ground via the Laboratory TTCV. The Gemini B critical parameters shall be monitored by the crew using the Laboratory Monitor and Alarm System. Critical monitor signals will be provided to the Monitor and Alarm System in analog 0-5 V range form. Ground status monitoring shall be accomplished by transmission of the Gemini digital telemetry format to the Laboratory TTCV. Suitable interface modifications shall be provided for integrating and for establishing compatibility of SGLS in the Gemini and in the Laboratory with the Gemini PCM digital telemetry.

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.4.1 General

Change last sentence to read: Breathing atmosphere and drinking water shall be provided for the crew stay time in Gemini B compatible with the requirements of Paragraph 3.3.3.1.4.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

*See pg 32
SCN #2*
control of the Laboratory ACTS. Capability shall be provided for monitoring of Gemini B status by the ground and flight crew while the flight crew is in the Laboratory. The Gemini PCM digital telemetry format shall be used. Suitable interface modifications shall be provided for integrating and for establishing compatibility of SGLS with the Gemini PCM digital telemetry.

3.3.3.2.4 Environmental Control Requirements

*See pg 32-
SCN #2*
3.3.3.2.4.1 General

The Gemini B shall provide the environmental control and life support (EC/LS) for the flight crew members until crew transfer. The Gemini B shall again provide environmental control and life support for the flight crew members after the Gemini B is reactivated for mission termination. The atmosphere of the Gemini B, while occupied, shall be 5-psi pure oxygen. The Laboratory Vehicle shall provide pressurization gas to maintain a minimum pressure of 0.1 psi in the Gemini B cabin and transfer tunnel during the on-orbit storage period. Breathing atmosphere, drinking water, and food shall be provided for the crew stay time in Gemini B compatible with the requirements of Paragraph 3.3.3.1.4.

3.3.3.2.4.2 Cabin Environmental Control

The capability shall be provided for complete environmental life support while the Gemini B is manned. The MOL pressure suit assembly shall be considered as an emergency back-up capability for this function. A potable water supply and a method for handling urine shall be provided. The cabin temperature shall be maintained within a range of 60°F to 95°F while occupied on-orbit; during re-entry the temperature shall not exceed 150°F.

3.3.3.2.4.3 Suit Environmental Control

Metabolic oxygen, pressurization, and ventilation shall be provided to support the MOL pressure suit assembly. The capability shall be

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 33 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-92
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Add paragraph 3.3.3.2.4.6 Orientation (U)

Normal Gemini B attitude orientation to the direction of travel shall be for the small end to be forward or the Laboratory end forward. At altitudes between 70-100 n mi, the out of normal attitude shall be controlled in a manner to maintain proper temperature.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

provided to allow the flight crew to perform the necessary operational functions in a closed loop suit with the cabin either pressurized or depressurized.

3.3.3.2.4.4 Equipment Environmental Control

Provisions shall be included for maintaining the Gemini B equipment within the required temperature range for both operating conditions and on-orbit dormant storage conditions.

3.3.3.2.4.5 Crew Transfer Environmental Control

The Gemini B ECS will supply suit ventilation, breathing oxygen, and emergency pressurization (if required) during transfer to the Laboratory. This same function shall be performed by the Laboratory ECS during transfer to the Gemini B. Capability shall be provided to permit extravehicular transfer between the Gemini B and the Laboratory as a back-up mode.

*See pg 33
SCN #2*
3.3.3.2.4.6 - *Added*
3.3.3.2.5 Propulsion Requirements

3.3.3.2.5.1 General

Sufficient propulsive capability shall be provided to permit attitude control of the Gemini B during normal re-entry, re-entry from aborts and on-orbit loiter, for separation of the Gemini B from the Laboratory Vehicle, and application of de-orbit velocity increment.

3.3.3.2.5.2 Re-Entry Control

The Gemini B re-entry control system (RCS) shall provide sufficient control authority over the entire re-entry flight to achieve the attitude control necessary to permit the full effectiveness of the re-entry guidance system and prevent any structural/temperature and crew load factor constraints from being violated through uncontrolled attitude disturbances.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING
NOTIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 34 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-93
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.6.1

Change first sentence to read: The Gemini B shall have the capability for providing power for launch, ascent, ascent abort, 14 hour Loiter, Re-entry operation and 36 hours post landing.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.3.2.5.3 On-Orbit Post-Separation Control

Propulsive capability shall be provided for control of the attitude and attitude rates of the Gemini B for on-orbit loiter after separation from the Laboratory Vehicle prior to de-orbit.

3.3.3.2.5.4 Launch Abort Separation

Abort modes using the Gemini B re-entry module shall be capable of using either the retrograde propulsion system or the on-orbit separation propulsion system to produce separation from a malfunctioning flight vehicle.

3.3.3.2.5.5 On-Orbit Separation

A propulsive capability shall be provided to separate the Gemini B from the Laboratory Vehicle on-orbit. The separation propulsion shall not impose detrimental effects on the Laboratory Vehicle. Sufficient separation distance shall be developed to preclude imposing detrimental effects on the Laboratory Vehicle by the operation of the retrograde motors.

3.3.3.2.5.6 Retrograde

The retrograde system shall provide an impulse sufficiently large to provide safe re-entry conditions from the nominal orbit and any intermediate orbit with one motor not operating. The retrograde impulse timing, orientation, and magnitude shall provide re-entry conditions which, considering all dispersions and re-entry bank angle command schedules, will not produce structural temperatures greater than the design values at any time during re-entry or at water impact.

3.3.3.2.6 Electrical Power Requirements

3.3.3.2.6.1 General

The Gemini B shall have the capability for providing power for ascent abort, on-orbit post separation, re-entry and retrieval. The Laboratory Vehicle shall supply Gemini B power as given in

*See P 9 34
SEN 42*

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 35 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-94
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.6.2 Electrical Power Supply (U)

Change second sentence to read: There shall be adequate power reserve capacity in all power sources.

Change last two sentences to read: Re-entry module power sources must be active during the launch and ascent phase for abort purposes. Independent power sources with adequate power reserve capacity shall be provided for redundant pyrotechnic circuits and other transient producing type loads.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

paragraph 3.3.1.1.2.2. Provisions shall be made for utilization of ground power prior to launch and for all ground checkout.

See pgs 35
SCN 72

3.3.3.2.6.2 Electrical Power Supply

Electrical power supply shall consist of a dc power source; ac power, as required by specific systems, shall be supplied by inverters and regulators considered a part of the utilizing system. There shall be redundancy in all power sources. Re-entry power sources must be active during the launch phase for abort purposes. Independent and redundant power sources shall be provided for pyrotechnic circuits.

3.3.3.2.6.3 Electrical Power Distribution

A capability for distributing the electrical power from the power supply to the using system shall be provided. The spacecraft structure shall not be used as an electrical current path. The system negative shall be grounded at one point only in the spacecraft. A compatible grounding network between Gemini B, Laboratory, and Titan III shall be designed to maintain this concept.

3.3.3.2.6.4 Electromagnetic Interference

Electromagnetic interference (EMI) of the Gemini B shall be minimized consistent with the requirements of SSD Exhibit 64-4. Reference paragraph 4.1.2.5.

3.3.3.2.7 Time Reference Requirements

3.3.3.2.7.1 Basic Time Reference

An electronic capability shall be provided to furnish accurate accounting of elapsed time, time-to-go, and time correlation. A reset capability shall be included.

3.3.3.2.7.2 Event Timer

A capability for providing short-term timing of function shall be provided.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 36 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-95
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.8.2 Safety (U)

Change first and second sentence to read: Actuation of pyrotechnic devices shall not endanger the crew or degrade the performance of systems that must function after the pyrotechnic devices are utilized. Installation of pyrotechnic devices shall be so designed that the hazard to launch ground crews is minimized during assembly and checkout of the Gemini B.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.3.2.8 Pyrotechnic Requirements

3.3.3.2.8.1 General (U)

The Gemini B shall have the capability for actuating, severing, separating, deploying, sealing, and jettisoning by utilizing pyrotechnic devices.

3.3.3.2.8.2 Safety (U)

Actuation of pyrotechnic devices shall not endanger the crew or damage adjacent systems. Installation of pyrotechnic devices shall be so designated that the hazard to launch ground crews is minimized during assembly and checkout of the Gemini B. All possible precautions shall be taken to preclude inadvertent initiation of pyrotechnic devices. Electromagnetic Compatibility requirements for these devices must be consistent with SSD Exhibit 64-4. The requirements of AFWTRM 550-2 will be met by all pyrotechnic devices.

3.3.3.2.8.3 Effectiveness (U)

All functions requiring the use of pyrotechnic devices shall utilize either redundant devices or have an alternate mode of operation.

3.3.3.2.9 Landing Requirements

3.3.3.2.9.1 General (U)

The Gemini B re-entry module shall have the capability to return to the earth's surface by deployment of recovery devices. The capability for seat ejection during descent shall be provided.

3.3.3.2.9.2 Descent and Impact (C-4)

The rate of descent of the re-entry module shall be 32 ± 2 fps at sea level for a weight of 4860 lb.

See pg 36
SCN #2

See pg 37
SCN #2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 37 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-96
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.9.2 Descent and Impact (~~04~~)

Change first sentence to read: The water and sea state impact loads on the re-entry module shall not exceed the deceleration levels in the following directions with respect to the crew.

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.10.1 Location (U)

Change paragraph to read: The means for location of the re-entry module and crew members after landing shall be provided. This location capability shall include visual devices for both day and night operation as well as HF and VHF voice and VHF recovery beacon capability. RF type location aids in the re-entry module shall be operable for a post-landing period of 36 hours.

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.10.2 Flight Crew Safety (U)

Change third sentence to read: The Gemini B shall be capable of floating in water for a continuous period of not less than 36 hr after touchdown in water.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

The water and sea state impact loads on the re-entry module shall not exceed the deceleration levels in the following directions:

Forward	30 g
Aft	30 g
Up	11 g
Down	15 g
Left	11 g
Right	11 g

3.3.3.2.9.3 Flotation (U)

Following water impact, the Gemini B shall float in a crew hatch-up position. Provisions for additional flotation gear to be manually secured to the Gemini B by recovery force personnel shall be provided.

3.3.3.2.10 Post-Landing and Survival Requirements

*See pg. 31
SCN#2*

3.3.3.2.10.1 Location (U)

The means for location of the re-entry module and crew members after landing shall be provided. This location and capability shall include visual devices for both day and night operation as well as HF and VHF voice and VHF recovery beacon capability. Location aids in the re-entry module shall be operable for a post-landing period of 36 hr.

*See pg 31
SCN#2*

3.3.3.2.10.2 Flight Crew Safety (U)

Sufficient food and potable water shall be provided for a post-landing period of 48 hr. Equipment to permit flight crew survival outside the re-entry module either on water or land shall be provided. The Gemini B shall be capable of floating in water while maintaining an interior environment permitting crew survival inside the crew compartment for a continuous period of not less than 36 hr after touchdown in water.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. 3. 3. 2. 11 Flight Crew Transfer Requirement

3. 3. 3. 2. 11. 1 Normal Mode (U)

Sufficient free volume shall be provided to permit either crewman to open, stow, and subsequently re-install and latch the transfer hatches. Hatch and tunnel size shall be large enough to preclude trapping of the crewman if emergency inflation of the suit occurs during transfer. Positive stowage of the transfer hatches shall be provided to prevent damage during transfer and on-orbit storage.

3. 3. 3. 2. 11. 2 Back-up and Emergency Modes (U)

The regular egress hatches used for backup extravehicular transfer shall remain closed after transfer of the last crewman. Provisions shall be made for opening and closing the hatches from inside and outside Gemini B while in a pressurized suit. Provisions shall be provided for handholds, etc. on the exterior of the Gemini B.

3. 3. 3. 2. 12 Flight Crew Equipment and Display Requirements

3. 3. 3. 2. 12. 1 General (U)

The design and arrangement of the flight crew station shall be based on seating two crew members of a size consistent with the requirements of paragraph 3. 3. 5 in a side by side arrangement. The crew members shall be clothed in MOL pressure suit assemblies.

3. 3. 3. 2. 12. 2 Displays and Controls (C-4)

Display and control capability shall be provided to permit the flight crew to monitor and manually control Gemini B functions consistent with the requirements stated herein. Display capability to satisfy the malfunction detection system (MDS) requirements (paragraphs 3. 3. 3. 2. 16 and 3. 3. 6) must be provided. Control provisions must be included to permit shutdown of the Titan III engines by the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-97

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 38 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-98
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.13.2 Voice Communications (U)

Change first sentence to read: In addition to SGLS, two UHF and one HF two-way voice communication system shall be provided.

Add a third sentence: HF voice will be utilized for post landing retrieval operations only.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

flight crew while in the Gemini B. Capability to control the Laboratory Vehicle ACTS shall be provided. Pertinent Laboratory system status display capability and control of critical Laboratory functions shall be provided consistent with the requirements of paragraphs 3.1.1.1.5.5 and 3.3.2. Control provisions for safety of flight functions shall be operable by the crew in either vented or pressurized suits

3.3.3.2.12.3 Flight Crew Seating (U)

Provisions shall be included for seating of the two-man flight crew in the proper position and with adequate restraint to minimize the effect of launch and re-entry acceleration forces. These seat provisions shall include the capability of successfully ejecting the crew members from the re-entry module for certain modes of launch and ascent phase abort, and for emergency landing.

3.3.3.2.13 Communications and Command Requirements

3.3.3.2.13.1 General (U)

The AFSSD developed Space-Ground-Link System (SGLS) suitably modified for Gemini B shall be used to provide the main functions of two-way voice communications, spacecraft to ground telemetry, tracking, and digital command from the ground. These functions shall be supplied only when the Gemini B is active. Provisions shall be made for inter-communication between the crew at all times. Recovery aids shall be provided.

3.3.3.2.13.2 Voice Communications (U)

In addition to SGLS, one UHF and one HF two-way voice communication system shall be provided. A capability for post-landing operations with a primary voice communication mode and a back-up beacon mode shall be provided.

3-98

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

See pg 38
SCN 42

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING
NOTIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 39 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-99
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.13.3 Telemetry (U)

Change second and third sentence to read: This telemetry capability shall be continuously available when in sight of a ground station during ascent, early orbit, and re-entry operation phases. During the on-orbit phase, the telemetry capability shall be available on call through the Laboratory SGLS.

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.13.6 Intercommunication (U)

Delete first sentence: The capability for intercommunication between the crew shall be provided during all mission phases.

Change second sentence to read: Intercommunication shall be provided during those times when both crew members are in the Gemini B, when one crew member is in the Gemini B and the other crew member is in the crew transfer mode, and when one crew member is in the Laboratory Vehicle.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

*See pg 39
SCN#2*
3.3.3.2.13.3

Telemetry

A capability for spacecraft-to-ground real-time telemetry shall be provided. This telemetry capability shall be continuously available when in sight of a ground station during ascent, loiter, and re-entry phases. During the on-orbit phase, the telemetry capability shall be available on call. The Gemini PCM format shall be used. Suitable interface modifications shall be provided for integrating and establishing compatibility of SGLS with the Gemini instrumentations.

3.3.3.2.13.4 Tracking and Recovery

SGLS and additional aids for flight phase radar tracking and for post-landing recovery location shall be provided. Radar tracking aids shall be capable of continuous operation during launch and re-entry phases and shall be compatible with C-band ground tracking stations. Post-landing recovery location aids capable of operating on the international distress frequency of 243 Mc shall be provided.

3.3.3.2.13.5 Command

A capability for ground to spacecraft command transmissions and receptions shall be provided. The Gemini command format shall be used. Suitable interface modifications shall be provided for integrating and establishing compatibility of SGLS with the Gemini digital commands.

*See pg 39
SCN#2*
3.3.3.2.13.6 Intercommunication

The capability for intercommunication between the crew shall be provided during all mission phases. These phases shall include those times when both crew members are in the Gemini B, when one crew member is in the Gemini B and the other crew member is in the crew transfer mode, and when one crew member is in the Laboratory

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 40 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-100
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.15.1.1 Design

Change first, second and third sentences to read: The Gemini B segment peculiar AGE shall consist of OGE and MGE designed to support all Gemini B Segment operations. This Gemini B peculiar AGE shall be designed per the requirements established by this specification. Maximum utilization shall be made of existing or modified NASA Gemini designs, consistent with the functional requirements.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

Vehicle. The system required for intercommunication shall be compatible with the systems required for vehicle to ground voice communications.

3.3.3.2.14 Flight Crew Training Equipment

Training equipment, as appropriate, shall be provided to accomplish Flight Crew Training in accordance with paragraph 3.3.12. Portions of the Gemini B procedures trainer shall be designed for integration into the MOL Mission Simulator.

3.3.3.2.15 Gemini B Peculiar Ground Systems

3.3.3.2.15.1 Gemini B Peculiar AGE

3.3.3.2.15.1.1 Design

The Gemini B segment peculiar AGE shall consist of OGE and MGE designed to support all Gemini B Segment operations from after final acceptance at the contractor's facility through launch. This Gemini B peculiar AGE shall be designed per the requirements established by this specification. Maximum utilization shall be made of existing or modified NASA Gemini designs. The Gemini B AGE utilized at VAFB shall be functionally identical to the AGE utilized at the contractor's facility and the AGE utilized during factory acceptance.

3.3.3.2.15.1.2 Performance

The Gemini B segment peculiar AGE shall include all the equipment necessary to transport, handle, store, verify, calibrate, check out, monitor, record, service and control the Gemini B segment. This AGE shall be capable of providing a means of (1) verifying the proper operation of the Gemini B segment to assure successful operation of all systems during all segment test and factory acceptance, (2) determining whether the Gemini B segment is operable within prescribed limits, and (3) identifying to the black box and/or replaceable component areas of failure or operation outside of prescribed limits. This

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

*Suppg 40
SEN #2*

*Suppg 41
SEN #2*

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING
NO. 2

PAGE 41 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-101
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.2.15.1.2 Performance

Change third sentence to read: This AGE shall form a part of the Flight Vehicle AGE and will also support the integration of the Gemini B with the other elements of the OV and the Titan III.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

AGE shall form a part of the OV AGE and will also support the integration of the Gemini B with the other elements of the OV and the Titan III. Fault isolation equipment at the launch site will be limited to that equipment necessary to isolate faults to the black box or replaceable component level. Detailed fault isolation and failure analysis within black boxes and/or components will be conducted at contractor/subcontractor plants.

3.3.3.2.16 Flight Crew Safety Requirements

3.3.3.2.16.1 General (~~C-4~~)

The flight crew safety contribution of the Gemini B shall include both that provided by the inherent safety of the Gemini B design when the system is operated in a normal manner and by the crew escape/mission abort systems and/or operating modes for abnormal system operation and malfunctions. Crew fatalities as defined here are those fatalities attributable to the mission phase prior to recovery and subsequent to SRM ignition.

3.3.3.2.16.2 Inherent Safety (~~C-4~~)

Inherent safety is provided by ensuring the compatibility of the Gemini B system and spacecraft capabilities with the conditions and environments imposed by normal operation and by the effectiveness of the systems and subsystems. The probability that a crew fatality will result from any kind of failure of the Gemini B shall not be greater than 0.001.

3.3.3.2.16.3 Safety During Mission Abort (~~C-4~~)

When an abort is required, the use of the abort/escape systems combined with the inherent safety of the Gemini B shall allow a probability of crew fatality no greater than that called out in the table below. The table shows the maximum allowable probability of crew fatality as a function of flight phase in situations in which an abort is required.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-101

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE

NO. 2

PAGE 42 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-102
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.3.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

Change to read: (Functional interface documents shall be listed here when defined and approved in accordance with IFS-MOL-100001)

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>Stage During Which Abort Occurs</u>	<u>Maximum Probability of Crew Fatality If An Abort is Required</u>
Stage 0 Operation	0.100
Any Other Launch Vehicle Stage Operation	0.020
Orbital Operations	0.001

The probability that the Gemini B shall cause a mission abort shall not exceed 0.0001 for the entire mission.

*See pg 42
SCN #2*

3.3.3.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

(Functional interfaces shall be listed here when defined by the cognizant Interface Control Working Group - ICWG)

3.3.3.4 Contract End Items (U)

(The contractor shall provide for incorporation in this paragraph a list of the Contract End Items by CEI specification number, nomenclature, and the CEI into which it installs. This paragraph shall list all end items being provided under these system segments.)

~~SECRET~~ CONFIDENTIAL SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.3.5 Mission Peculiar Requirements, Gemini B Module

3.3.3.5.1 Gemini Film Data Return (Data Return Capsules)

Up to 240 pounds of film data shall be returned by the Gemini. The film shall be housed in protective data packages designated Data Return Capsules (DRC's) to minimize the possibility of film quality deterioration due to (a) physical damage in handling, (b) contamination, e.g. dirt, moisture, and (c) light leaks.

The data packages will total four (4) composed of:

a. Three (3) DRC's containing 60 pounds each of primary record.

b. One (1) DRC (secondary package) containing 60 pounds of secondary record, cues, and terrain camera film.

The total weight and total volume to be made available in the Gemini B REM for the data shall be a nominal 280 pounds and 4.0 cu. ft. respectively.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 43 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

PRELIMINARY

FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-105
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.5.1.2 Weight (~~8-4~~)

Add second paragraph as follows:

For Gemini B design purposes, the maximum weight of the flight crew shall be 360 lbs. Maximum crew equipment weight shall be 140 lbs. which shall include two integrated pressure garments, two emergency oxygen units, bio-medical system and recorder, contents of two survival kits, and cabin drinking water.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.5 Crew Equipment System Segment (U)

This system segment defines the crew equipment requirements for performance of the MOL mission.

This section covers equipment for both intravehicular and extravehicular tasks, performed both with and without a pressure suit (both pressurized and unpressurized).

3.3.5.1 Allocated Performance and Design Requirements

3.3.5.1.1 Effectiveness (U)

Effectiveness requirements for this segment are specified in paragraph 3.1.3.1.2.5.

3.3.5.1.2 Weight (C-4)

For Crew Equipment design purposes, each crew member shall weigh 138 - 192 lb. The basic flight suits, together with portable oxygen supplies and umbilicals, shall not exceed 94 lb. Extravehicular equipment, including spare suits and umbilicals, portable environment systems, tools, tethers, and portable illumination sources, shall not exceed 220 lb. Flight crew test and monitoring equipment for both biomedical and human performance tests shall not exceed 520 lb, phasing down to a 95 lb weight target for later flights. Personal equipment, such as clothing and personal hygiene, shall not exceed 75 lb.

3.3.5.1.3 Volume (U)

Baseline functional volumes for Laboratory Vehicle design for the human operator shall be based upon anthropometric data using 10-90 percentile men by weight and by height. Both shirtsleeve and suited (pressurized and unpressurized) modes shall be considered. Storage volume for back-up suits, clothing, medical treatment, and personal items shall be provided.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-105

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 44 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-106
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.5.1.4.1 Pressure Suit Assembly (U)

Change entire paragraph to read: The pressure suit assembly (PSA) includes the basic garment, with integral thermal and micrometeoroid protective provisions, helmet, gloves, communications and provisions for the bioinstrumentation harness and signal conditioners. Recovery, life raft, survival and rescue equipment are in the ejection seat backboard assembly, readily available to the crew. Personal flotation will be an integral part of the parachute harness.

Paragraph 3.3.5.1.4.2 Auxiliary Extravehicular Equipment (~~4~~)

Change the first sentence to read: The major equipment items to be used in conducting the extravehicular operations in addition to the PSA, are an umbilical type Environmental Control System, communications umbilical, and devices for traversing the OV surface such as handholds and tether belt.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
Extravehicular Equipment

3.3.5.1.4

*See pg 44
SCN#2*

3.3.5.1.4.1

Pressure Suit Assembly (U)

3.3.5.7.1.1

The pressure suit assembly (PSA) includes the basic garment, with integral thermal and micrometeoroid protective provisions "anti-g" protection, helmet, gloves, communications, bioinstrumentation, plus recovery, flotation, survival and rescue equipment attached to the pressure suit.

During extravehicular operations, the PSA shall be provided with crew atmosphere control requirements through an umbilical and environmental control system components.

The PSA shall provide adequate mobility in shoulders, arms, hands, waist, hips, and knees to conduct all suited tasks planned for the MOL mission. The helmet shall provide undistorted visibility, portable illumination, protection from both ultraviolet and infrared radiation by the use of a removable visor, and micrometeoroid protection. The PSA shall provide protection against both radiated and conducted heat from direct, reflected, and surface contact, between the limits of -100°F to +200°F. Micrometeoroid protection shall be provided integrally in the PSA.

Each member of the primary and back-up crews shall be provided two PSA during each mission, one for primary and one for back-up use. Each PSA shall be custom-fitted to the individual flight crewman.

*See pg 44
SCN#2*

3.3.5.1.4.2

Auxiliary Extravehicular Equipment (C-4)

3.3.5.7.1.1

The major equipment items to be used in conducting the extravehicular operations, in addition to the PSA, are an umbilical type Environment Control System, personal VHF transceiver, and devices for traversing the OV surface such as handholds and tether belt. Capability for visually monitoring an extravehicular crew member shall be provided in the Laboratory.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY

FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 45 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-107
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.5.1.5 Intravehicular Operations (U)

Change first sentence to read: Basic operations in the Gemini B will consist of operations during ground ckeckout, launch, ascent, insertion, Laboratory activation, re-entry operations, and shall be conducted in an unpressurized suit during non-emergency operations.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

See pg 45
SCN #2

3.3.5.1.5

Intravehicular Operations (U)

Basic operations in the Gemini B will consist of flight operations during ground checkout, launch, orbital injection and insertion, Laboratory activation, de-orbit and recovery and shall be conducted in an unpressurized suit during non-emergency operations. Emergency operations for the same profile may utilize a pressurized suit. Routine Laboratory operations shall be conducted in shirtsleeve protective clothing.

3.3.5.7.2.1

3.3.5.1.5.1

Intravehicular Operations Equipment (U)

Restraining and locomotion devices shall be provided to permit the crew members to effectively operate at and move between various work and living stations in the vehicle. Such devices shall employ both fixed base and moving base restraint concepts as required to facilitate all operations and maintenance tasks. Standard and special tools with tool and component support shall be provided for maintenance and repair tasks. Comfortable restraint devices for sleeping shall be provided that occupy minimum volume both in use and during storage.

3.3.5.7.2.2

3.3.5.1.5.2

Flight Crew Clothing and Accessories (U)

Personal equipment, other than the PSA, shall be provided for the flight crew (e.g. body covering, footgear, gloves, tethers, eye protection devices, shaver, personal hygiene gear and first aid equipment). The intravehicular shirtsleeve clothing shall allow for essential body functions (including proper thermal transfer properties), skin health and hygiene, and shall be constructed of materials and characteristics of no-lint, appropriate strength, appropriate moisture absorbance and transfer, and soil and fire resistance. All clothing and accessories shall be consistent with Laboratory Vehicle requirements.

3.3.5.1.2

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.5.2 Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements

3.3.5.2.1 Orbital Operations Aids

3.3.5.2.1.1 On-board Technical Data (U)

3.3.5.2.3.1 The flight crew shall be provided with readily accessible technical data on systems, equipments, and procedures required to perform (e. g. using equipment, collecting data), in the operational and maintenance functions.

3.3.5.2.1.2 Crew Activity Programing (U)

3.3.5.2.3.2 The activities of the flight crew required for vehicle operations in performance of mission operations and tests on a given flight, and for personal maintenance (e. g. eating, sleeping, exercise) shall be programmed for each flight to achieve maximum mission effectiveness. Such programing shall contain alternative paths and the capability for reprograming crew time to accommodate alternate mission profiles or contingencies on a real or near real time basis with the crew participating in alternative sequence decisions.

3.3.5.2.2 Nutritional and Metabolic Requirements (U)

3.3.5.2.5 Atmosphere and thermal control requirements, together with water and waste management specifications, are included in the Environmental Control and Life Support Subsystem of the Laboratory Vehicle Segment.

3.3.5.2.2.1 Crew Energy Outputs (U)

3.3.5.2.5.1 A nominal energy output of 3000 kilocalories (kcal) per man per 24 hour cycle will be distributed as follows: 8 hr sleep at approximately 75 kcal per hour per man; two 30-min periods per man of physical work and/or exercise at 600 kcal/hr; 15 hr of other duty functions at approximately 120 kcal/hr. The EC/LS system should be designed to accommodate these thermal loads without depending on positive man heat storage during work or exercise periods, nor depending upon negative man heat storage during sleep periods. The system should also normally limit evaporation from the crewman to nominal figures

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

of 45 cc/hr except during exercise periods when an evaporation rate of 1000 cc/hr is allowable for a combined respiratory and skin water loss of 500 cc during a 30 min exercise period.

3.3.5.2.2.2 Food Composition

The 3000 kcal diet shall consist of a minimum of 70 g of protein, (carbohydrate and fat to be defined) and fortified with vitamins and minerals and having a calcium content less than 500 mg.

The food shall be carried in a dehydrated state; efficient, zero-g qualified food preparation, packaging, and dispensing procedures shall be provided. Food and water-handling systems shall provide for simple and effective means of recording specific food intake by nutrient type and calories.

3.3.5.2.2.3 Water Requirements (U)

Total water provision shall be 3200 ± 300 g per man-day, including the water used to reconstitute the food for the liquid diet. Potability standards, including U. S. Public Health Service requirements and associated control measures, shall be established for water use during the entire mission. Water for food preparation and drinking shall be provided at 155°F and 55°F, respectively.

3.3.5.2.3 Personal Hygiene (U)

General skin hygiene shall be preserved by a simplified system of moist skin scrubbing. Oral hygiene shall be accomplished by water and brush without dentifrice. Particulate matter (beard, nail clippings, etc.) shall be aspirated and trapped.

3.3.5.2.4 Flight Crew Test and Monitoring

3.3.5.2.4.1 Biomedical Tests (U)

Equipment shall be provided to obtain in-flight data from both the flight crew and from the environment to which it is exposed. Prerequisites to the in-flight test program include acquisition of essential pre-flight and post-flight baseline data and extensive ground-based

3.3.5.2.5.2

3.3.5.2.5.3

3.3.5.3

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 46 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-110
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.5.2.4.2 Biomedical Monitoring (U)

Delete both paragraphs which read: The biomedical test equipment specified in 3.3.5.2.4.1 shall contain biomedical monitoring equipment to be used for flight safety monitoring in the Laboratory during all flights. These measures shall include continuous heart rate plus EKG, blood pressure, temperature, and respiration rate on schedule and on demand.

The baseline scheme for monitoring during launch and re-entry will consist of the basic NASA Gemini monitoring scheme. This includes 2 leads of EKG, blood pressure, respiration profile, and oral temperature.

Add new paragraphs as follows: The biomedical test equipment specified in 3.3.5.2.4.1 shall contain biomedical monitoring equipment to be used for flight safety monitoring in the Laboratory during all flights. These measurements shall include continuous heart rate plus EKG, blood pressure, and oral temperature, all on demand or as scheduled.

Monitoring during launch, ascent, and re-entry phases will utilize Gemini B telemetry. Two leads of EKG, one of blood pressure, and one of oral temperature from each crew member will be transmitted in real time. One biomedical tape recorder with time correlation on one channel will record two leads of EKG and one of blood pressure from each crew member. This will be used for post mission analysis. The capability of recording EKG in the Lab Vehicle during manned Gemini B operations for telemetry dump will be provided.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

Addition: - See pg. 46 SCN #2

testing to understand as fully as possible the physiological mechanisms of "simulated" weightlessness and the explicit parameters selected for in-flight measurement.

Provision shall be made for measurement of the following functions considering the effects of weightlessness, environmental loads, and body demands: (1) blood volume, pressure and flow; (2) the electromechanical behavior of the heart; (3) fluid and electrolyte levels and balance; (4) gastro-intestinal function and nutritional status; (5) metabolism of selected body materials, e. g., calcium and protein; (6) respiratory mechanics and rate of energy metabolism; (7) nervous system functions; e. g. muscle strength and coordination, general mental status; (8) body mass. Important associated environmental parameters shall be measured, including physical and tissue equivalent radiation measurements.

*See pg. 46
SCN #2*

3.3.5.6

3.3.5.2.4.2 Biomedical Monitoring (U)

~~The biomedical test equipment specified in 3.3.5.2.4.1 shall contain biomedical monitoring equipment to be used for flight safety monitoring in the Laboratory during all flights. These measures shall include continuous heart rate plus EKG, blood pressure, temperature, and respiration rate on schedule and on demand.~~

~~The baseline scheme for monitoring during launch and re-entry will consist of the basic NASA Gemini monitoring scheme. This includes 2 leads of EKG, blood pressure, respiration profile, and oral temperature.~~

3.3.5.4

3.3.5.2.4.3 Crew Performance Tests (U)

The flight crew shall be tested on a set of standardized tasks integrated into a computer-driven, control-display test console designed to assess human performances related to aerospace vehicle and payload operations. The test profile shall include memory, vigilance monitoring, intellectual processes, and sensory-motor performances.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 47 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 311/112
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.5.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

Change to read: (Functional interface documents shall be listed here when defined and approved in accordance with IFS-MOL-100001.)

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.5.2.4.4 Man-Equipment Design Validation (U)

Flight crew performance shall be validated by the use of direct (TV, voice, recordings, and photographs) and indirect (flight data analysis, logs, and debriefings) measures.

3.3.5.2.5 AGE

3.3.5.2.5.1 Crew Support (U)

Facilities shall be available at or near the launch and recovery areas to house and transport crew members and to provide the necessary medical support, including prelaunch and post-flight medical evaluations.

3.3.5.2.5.2 Pressure Suit (U)

Ground support facilities shall be provided at locations wherever suit usage is contemplated.

3.3.5.2.5.3 Flight Crew Test and Monitoring (U)

AGE shall be provided as required for crew test and monitoring equipment.

3.3.5.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

(Functional interfaces shall be listed here when defined by the cognizant Interface Control Working Group-ICWG.)

3.3.5.4 Contract End Items (U)

(The contractor shall provide for incorporation in this paragraph a list of the Contract End Items by CEI specification number, nomenclature, and the CEI into which it installs. This paragraph shall list all end items being provided under these system segments.)

3.3.5.5

3.3.5.9

*See pg 47
SCN #2*

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING 3-111/112

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

PRELIMINARY

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE

PAGE 18 OF 25

FINAL

NO. 3

DATE 25 Apr 66

SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-113
6. EFFECTIVITY		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

3.3.6.1.1 Minimum Payload Performance. (8-4)

Change "32,000 lb Orbiting Vehicle" in first sentence
to read "33,000 lb Orbiting Vehicle".

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.6 Titan III System Segment (U)

The Titan III Launch Vehicle consists of two seven segment 120" dia solid rocket motors and a two stage core vehicle as defined in SSBD 65-22. Basic requirements for performance and reliability are specified in this section.

3.3.6.1 Allocated Performance and Design Requirements

3.3.6.1.1 Minimum Payload Performance (~~N~~-3 SAR)

(SCN #3
220,000
change)

The Launch Vehicle shall be capable of launching a ^{33,000}~~32,000~~ lb Orbiting Vehicle into an 80 deg inclination, 80/130 n. mi. elliptical orbit, with perigee between 30° and 50° North latitude, without yaw steering from WTR. Payload decrements for greater inclination angles and yaw steering to meet range safety requirements should be subtracted from the above value. Estimates of such decrements associated with orbit inclinations other than 80° and/or yaw steering requirements are tabulated below.

<u>Orbit Inclination</u>	<u>Payload Decrement</u>
*80°	430
*82°	500
*84°	620
*86°	800
88°	1020
90°	1250
95°	1790
97°	1980
100°	2230

*Yaw steering predicated on estimated range restrictions.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING 113

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 19 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-114
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.6.1.2 Insertion Accuracy (~~3~~-3 SAR)

Delete the word "nominal" from the first line.

Paragraph 3.3.6.1.3 Launch-on-Time (~~3~~-4)

Change to read as follows:

The Titan III System Segment (AGE, Launch Vehicle, and Facility) shall have a 0.90 probability of meeting a one hour launch window on any one of three successive days specified two weeks in advance of the scheduled launch date, at which time the status of the Titan III System Segment shall be:

- (a) Subsystem checks complete.
- (b) Titan III System Segment ready to start initial Combined System Test (CST).

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED

SENSITIVE AREA

PROGRAM No. 632A

IDENTITY _____

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

3.3.6.1.2 Insertion Accuracy (~~S-3~~ SAR) *(SCN #3 22 Apr 66 delete)*

The required insertion accuracy from the ~~nominal~~ 80/130 n mi orbit shall be as follows:

3σ Insertion Accuracy

	Primary Guidance	Secondary Guidance
Inertial Velocity (tangential velocity)	12 fps	20 fps
Inertial Flight Path Angle	0.05 deg	0.1 deg
Altitude	1 n mi	2 n mi
Out-of-Plane Velocity	10 fps	300 fps
Out-of-Plane Position	0.5 n mi	10 n mi

3.3.6.1.3 Launch-on-Time Probability (~~C-4~~)

The Titan III system segment (AGE, Launch Vehicle, and facility) shall have a 0.90 probability of meeting a one hour window on any one of three successive days specified two weeks in advance of the scheduled launch date.

See SCN #3 22 Apr 66 Change

3.3.6.1.4 Effectiveness (~~C-4~~)

The Launch Vehicle shall have a probability of successfully accomplishing a launch countdown (Final 30 sec) of 0.93. The probability of accomplishing a successful launch through orbit insertion shall be 0.97.

3.3.6.1.5 Launch Restrictions (U)

3.3.6.1.5.1 The Flight Vehicle shall be capable of being launched in 99 percent winds aloft and ground winds at WTR as defined in Meteorological Note No. 2, Atmospheric and Wind Design Criteria for PMR, Titan IIIX/Agena, Martin Company/Denver, dated 7 August 1964.

3.3.6.1.5.2 Visual Abort Mode (U)

Visual monitoring of the Launch Vehicle, and abort warning during the lift off and clearing of the launch complex shall be provided.

~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.6.1.6 System Monitoring During Ascent (U)

A capability to monitor critical events and system status during ascent shall be provided to the Gemini B and mission control.

3.3.6.1.7 Orbiting Vehicle Separation (U)

The OV shall provide propulsive capability for the Stage II/OV separation. Redundant separation signals and separation devices will be supplied by the Launch Vehicle contractor. Backup will be provided by crew initiation capability. During separation, tip-off rates shall not exceed 2 deg per sec about any axis.

3.3.6.1.8 Trajectory Constraints (U)

The dispersed 3 sigma ascent trajectory shall not exceed MOL system constraints.

3.3.6.1.9 Induced Oscillations (U)

The Launch Vehicle longitudinal oscillations will not induce sustained oscillations in the OV/Booster Interface in excess of 0.25g peak-to-peak in the frequency range of 5 to 30 cps.

3.3.6.1.10 Yaw Steering ~~(S-3)~~

The Launch Vehicle shall be capable of being yaw-steered during the powered portion of flight to meet the requirements specified in Paragraph 3.1.1.1.3.1. Pre-programed orbital inclination inputs shall be accepted up to 24 hours before launch.

3.3.6.1.11 Perigee Placement ~~(S-3)~~

The Launch Vehicle shall accept a programed positive insertion flight path angle (γ) up to 0.4 deg with a granularity of no more than 0.05 deg.

3.3.6.2 Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements

3.3.6.2.1 Malfunction Detection System (U)

A Malfunction Detection System (MDS) shall be provided to sense impending catastrophic or degrading failures. MDS paths and signals

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
3-115

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

PAGE 48 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-116
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.6.2.2.1 Redundant Guidance System (U)

Change to read: The Gemini B IGS shall backup guidance for the Titan IIIM system IGS for Stage I and Stage II flight. Automatic and manual switchover capability shall be provided. Manual switchback capability will also be provided.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

shall be redundant. Escape shall be manually initiated; however, provisions shall be made for both automatic and manual thrust termination during Stage 0 flight.

3.3.6.2.1.1 Abort Warning (U)

Sensors, logic, and displays shall be provided to meet MOL system criteria for crew abort evaluation and decision.

3.3.6.2.2 Backup Guidance and Control

3.3.6.2.2.1 Redundant Guidance System (U)

The Gemini B IGS shall be used as a back-up to the Titan III system IGS for all stages of powered flight. Both automatic and manual switchover and switchback capability shall be provided.

3.3.6.2.2.2 Redundant Flight Control Systems (U)

Redundancy shall be provided in the flight control system.

3.3.6.2.3 Safety Criteria (U-4)

The Launch Vehicle systems, including the airborne and ground (real time) malfunction detection systems, shall be designed to meet the following criteria:

- (a) Between solid motor ignition and orbit insertion, the probability of a failure with a warning time* less than 3.0 sec, plus undetectable failures, shall not exceed 1.8 per thousand flights.
- (b) Between 40 and 90 sec of powered flight, the failure rate with a warning time* between 0.5 and 6 sec shall not exceed 3.2 per thousand flights.
- (c) Verification of an orbit lifetime of at least two orbits or generation of an abort signal or ΔV requirements shall be provided.

*Warning time is defined as the time between signalling the spacecraft of need to abort and either (1) start of structural breakup in the Launch Vehicle, or (2) exceeding ejection system or other spacecraft constraints.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

Sec pg 48
SCN # 2

3.3.6.2.1.4

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY

FINAL

NO. 2

PAGE 49 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-117/118
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.6.2.4 Performance Constraints (U)

Change first sentence to read: The Launch Vehicle, for a nominal trajectory, shall be constrained to the following:

Add subparagraph (d) as follows:

(d) Dynamic pressure at Mach 1.2 shall not exceed 830 psf.

Paragraph 3.3.6.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

Change to read: (Functional interface documents shall be listed here when defined and approved in accordance with IFS-MOL-100001.)

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 20 OF 25
DATE 5 April 1961
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN #	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-117/118
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.6.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

Change to read: (Functional interface documents shall be listed here when defined and approved in accordance with IFS-MOL-100001.)

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- (d) Autonomous detection of guidance malfunctions on board the Titan III shall be provided after loss of range tracking (elevation angle < 5 deg).

See pg 49
SCN #2

3.3.6.2.4 Performance Constraints (U)

The Launch Vehicle shall be constrained to the following nominals:

- (a) Maximum dynamic pressure shall not exceed 900 psf
- (b) Maximum acceleration during Stage 0 shall not exceed 3.29g
- (c) Maximum heating integral goal for critical Launch Vehicle stations shall be 100×10^6 ft-lb/ft²

See pg 49
SCN #2

3.3.6.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

(Functional interfaces shall be listed here when defined by the cognizant Interface Control Working Group-ICWG)

See
SCN #3
22 Apr 66
CHANGE

3.3.6.4 Contract End Items (U)

(The contractor shall provide for incorporation in this paragraph a list of the Contract End Items by CEI specification number, nomenclature, and the CEI into which it installs. This paragraph shall list all end items being provided under these system segments.)

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-117/118

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 21 OF 25
DATE 21 Jul 1977
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. <u>NA</u>	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. <u>MOI System</u>	3. SPEC. NO. <u>SR-MOI-11</u>
4. CONTRACT <u>Program 632A</u>	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY <u>CCN #</u>	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. <u>3-110</u>
6. EFFECTIVITY <u>MOI Program</u>		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.7.1 Allocated Performance and Design Requirements (U)

Change OVAB to read OVSB

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.7 Facilities System Segment

Design and construction of new and/or modified existing facilities shall satisfy the requirements of the MOL System as defined in this specification and in applicable Facilities Criteria Documents.

The facilities covered in this section encompass those facilities necessary to support the MOL development program and MOL operations from receipt of the segments at VAFB through launch of the MOL and recovery of the Gemini B. New facilities shall be provided only as required; maximum use shall be made of existing facilities modified as required.

3.3.7.1 Allocated Performance and Design Requirements

Required facilities for MOL System operations include the Initial Launch Capability (ILC), an Orbiting Vehicle ^{SUPPORT} Assembly Building (OVAB), an Engineering and Operation Facility, an Operational Readiness Unit, the Contractor Support Facility (CSF), Hazardous Handling Building, Pyrotechnic Storage Building, Miscellaneous Administration Building, and an Operational Training and Evaluation Facility, all to be located at VAFB. In addition, Mission Control at STC Sunnyvale and appropriate communication networks and facilities are required.

*See
SCN #3
22 Apr 66
CHANGE*

3.3.7.2 Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements

3.3.7.2.1 Initial Launch Capability

The MOL system will be integrated and launched from the ILC system at the VAFB.

3.3.7.2.1.1 Launch Pad

The MOL launch pad facilities shall provide an environmental enclosure for the entire Orbiting Vehicle while on the Titan-III Launch Vehicle, suitable parking areas for the Orbiting Vehicle AGE vans and fluid servicing units, and adequate services for the support of Orbiting Vehicle launch operations. Means shall be provided to effect the safe removal of the flight crew to at least 800 ft from the Gemini B in the

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
NO. 2

PAGE 50 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-120
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.7.2.2 Industrial Area (U)

Change the first sentence to read: Use of VAFB industrial area facilities by the Gemini B and the Laboratory prior to entering the ILC shall be minimized.

Paragraph 3.3.7.2.3.1 Receiving Inspection and Storage Facilities (U)

Change the first sentence to read: Environmentally controlled areas shall be provided for the receipt and inspection of the Gemini B. Provisions shall be made for the installation of retro rockets and certain pyrotechnic devices in the Gemini B segment.

UNCLASSIFIED
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 02 OF 25
DATE 22 APR 1988
SUPERSEDING _____

1. DCP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SC-MOT-1
4. CONTRACT Program 630A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CON #	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-100
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.7.2.3 Orbiting Vehicle Assembly Building (U)

Change title to read:

Orbiting Vehicle Support Building (U)

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

event a potentially dangerous condition arises between the time the flight crew enters the spacecraft and solid motor ignition. Facilities shall be located with consideration for the provision of a clear landing area as required for the flight crew in case of launch abort.

3.3.7.2.1.2 Launch Control Center

3.3.7.1.2 The ILC Launch Control Center (LCC) and connecting cable ways and ducting between the AGE vans and the Launch Control Center shall accommodate the MOL System AGE installation. Communication lines connecting the launch complex and the Launch Control Center shall satisfy MOL system requirements.

3.3.7.2.2 Industrial Area

Use of VAFB industrial area facilities by the Orbiting Vehicle prior to entering the ILC shall be minimized. New facilities or modifications to existing facilities shall be provided as follows:

3.3.7.2.2.1 Engineering and Operation Facility

Engineering and Operation, and Contractor Support Facilities shall be provided for the individual segment contractors and Air Force and Aerospace personnel.

3.3.7.2.3 Orbiting Vehicle Assembly Building

A facility shall be provided for the receipt, inspection, assembly, and checkout of the OV. Provisions shall be made for vertical assembly and checkout of the OV, including the pre-launch installation of pyrotechnical and ordnance devices. Additional facilities shall be provided for the AGE required to conduct individual segment tests and to perform an integrated OV test.

3.3.7.2.3.1 Receiving, Inspection and Storage Facilities

A clean room area shall be provided in the Orbiting Vehicle Assembly Building for the receipt and inspection of individual segment portions

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

See pg 50
SEN #2

3.3.7.2.2

Support (SEN #3
22 apr 66)
CHANGE

See pg 50
SEN #2

3.3.7.2.3.1

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED
SPECIAL HANDLING
NO. 2

PAGE 51 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-121
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.7.2.3.2 Orbiting Vehicle Subsystem Maintenance Area (U)

Change title to: Laboratory Vehicle and Gemini B Subsystem
Maintenance Areas (U)

Change paragraph to read: Subsystem maintenance areas shall
be provided for possible modifications and/or maintenance
found necessary on subsystems that are removed from the
Gemini B or the Laboratory Vehicle. Areas in the con-
tractor support facilities shall be used for this function,
where possible.

Paragraph 3.3.7.2.4 Pyrotechnic Receiving, Test and Storage Facilities (U)

Change the paragraph to read: A pyrotechnic receiving, test,
and storage test facility shall be provided at a remote
location for receiving and testing of explosive devices.
Provisions shall be made for installation of explosive devices
in the Flight Vehicle at the launch pad.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED
SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

of the OV system, which will be subsequently integrated and checked out. Sufficient area shall be provided for necessary AGE and personnel to perform subsystem tests required to align, calibrate, or adjust the appropriate systems. Area shall be provided for the storage of critical space components and elements as required.

*See pg 51
SCN #2*

3.3.7.2.3.2 Orbiting Vehicle Subsystem Maintenance Area (U)

An Orbiting Vehicle subsystem maintenance area shall be provided for possible modifications and/or maintenance found necessary on subsystems that are removed from the OV. Areas in the existing OVAB buildings shall be used for this function, where possible.

3.3.7.2.2

*See pg 51
SCN #2*

3.3.7.2.4 Pyrotechnic Receiving, Test, and Storage Facilities (U)

A pyrotechnic receiving, test, and storage test facility shall be provided at a location remote from the OVAB for receiving and testing of Orbiting Vehicle explosive devices. Provision shall be made for installation of explosive devices on the OV at the launch pad.

3.3.7.2.3

3.3.7.2.5 Bench Support Areas (U)

Bench support areas shall be provided for test equipment required to support design modifications, to determine the accuracy of spares, to detect malfunctions, and to support a limited maintenance and repair capability at VAFB. Areas in the ILC and/or existing VAFB buildings shall be used for this function, where possible.

3.3.7.2.4

3.3.7.2.6 Mission Control (C-4)

Facilities shall be provided at the Satellite Test Center (STC) at Sunnyvale, California for housing all powered flight and Mission Control equipment for display and control, data retrieval and storage, computation, on-orbit flight planning and changes, mission analysis, and biomedical support. Equipments necessary for the interconnection of the Mission Control with the LCC, telemetry receiving stations, mission simulation facility, range safety and range control, and range tracking station communications nets shall be installed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

UNCLASSIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 52 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-122
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.7.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

Change to read: (Functional interface documents shall be listed here when defined and approved in accordance with IFS-MOL-100001.)

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING
UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.7.2.7 Operational Training and Evaluation Facility (S-4)

Facilities shall be provided in the Operational Training and Evaluation Facility to house the necessary flight crew equipment, training equipment, physiological evaluation equipment, and a complete mission simulator which will operate in conjunction with Mission Control, the WTR, and the world-wide tracking network.

3.3.7.2.8 Operational Readiness Unit (U)

Facilities in the Operational Readiness Unit shall be provided at VAFB to furnish suitable living accommodations for primary and back-up flight crews, as well as key mission personnel. Space shall be provided for approximately eight flight crew members and 12 key personnel continuously on duty. This facility shall be located relatively close to operational training and evaluation facility.

3.3.7.2.9 Bioastronautic Operational Support Unit (Deleted)

Aug 52
30
3.3.7.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

(Functional interfaces shall be listed here when defined by the Cognizant Interface Control Working Group-ICWG.)

3.3.7.4 Contract End Items (U)

(The contractor shall provide for incorporation in this paragraph a list of the Contract End Items by CEI specification number, nomenclature, and the CEI into which it installs. This paragraph shall list all end items being provided under these system segments.)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.7.5 Mission Payload Peculiar Facility Requirements
Adequate provisions shall be made in the checkout, maintenance and launch areas for DORIAN environmental and special security requirements. The provisions of FED-STD-222 are applicable to areas provided for servicing the mission payload.

3.3.7.5.1 Communications
Peculiar Mission Payload launch base communications requirements shall be established in such a manner that all required pre-launch and launch operations can be conducted with required security.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 53 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-123
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.8 Launch Operations System Segment (U)

Change the last sentence in the second paragraph to read:

A further requirement is the design, installation, checkout, and validation of the AGE/OGE, to be capable of performing prelaunch and launch verification tests on both the integrated OV and the Flight Vehicle.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7 *Scip 49*
SEN #2
3.3.8

Launch Operations System Segment (U)

The Launch Operations System Segment essentially covers all functions, techniques, and procedures that take place in the immediate geographical area of the launch site. It encompasses items involving the flight hardware and flight crew, and extends from their receipt at the launch site until lift-off of the Flight Vehicle from the launch site.

In addition, the activities within this segment depend upon the completion of the design, construction, and acceptance of the launch base facilities described in the Facilities Systems Segment. A further requirement is the design, installation, checkout, and acceptance of the AGE/OGE as an integrated system capable of performing pre-launch and launch verification tests on both the integrated OV and the Flight Vehicle.

3.3.8.1 Pre-launch Operations (U)

Pre-launch operations include receipt, check-out, assembly, maintenance, modification, and launch-verification testing of all flight hardware at the launch site to include experiments payload. It includes certain training and bioastronautic preparation and readiness of the flight crew at the launch site. Additionally, launch site ground crew training and preparedness is contained in this system segment. Pre-launch operations also encompass the necessary planning and management required to accomplish launch, both for the pre-launch operations themselves and the support requirements thereof. Control of all launch site facilities and equipments for launch operations is contained within this segment.

3.3.8.2 Launch Operations (~~C~~-4)

Launch operation shall begin with the start of readiness count (approx R-54 hr), proceed through T-count (approx T-300 min) and terminal count (approx T-32 sec) and end at lift-off. Prior to lift-off, control of the countdown shall be exercised within the Launch Control Center

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-123

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE

NO. 2

PAGE 54 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

PRELIMINARY

FINAL

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-124
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.8.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

Change to read: (Functional interface documents shall be listed here when defined and approved in accordance with IFS-MOL-100001.)

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 23 OF 25
DATE 20 April 1964
SUPERSEDING _____

1. RFP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SR-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CON #	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-124
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Add Paragraph 3.3.8.2.2 Ground Wind Restrictions (U)

Maximum allowable ground wind speeds for transport, launch pad mating and other operations shall be specified herein when established from contractor studies.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(LCC) in the Launch Complex. Decisions as to readiness of the test vehicle and flight crew from an equipment and health standpoint shall be made there, with readiness decisions being monitored by Mission Control at STC. From the start of countdown until the ground instrumentation systems used during ascent become primary, the LCC shall function as an arm of Mission Control. During the countdown all Flight Vehicle/Test Support interfaces with Mission Control shall be revalidated. In general, the Launch Operations System Segment shall contain the necessary on-site planning and documentation effort which will assure support of the ascent operations requirements. These ascent operations requirements include instrumentation, data handling, abort-recovery, and post-launch data needs.

3.3.8.2.1 OGE Equipment and Computer Programs (U)

Special equipment and computer programs shall be furnished to achieve an integrated MOL Flight Vehicle system exercise, count-down, and launch only to the extent required by the specified system effectiveness (paragraph 3.1.3).

*3.3.8.2.2 Ground Wave
Restrictions
(See SCN #3
22 Apr 66
FDD)*

*See pg 54
SCN #3*

3.3.8.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

(Functional interfaces shall be listed here when defined by the cognizant Interface Control Working Group - ICWG)

3.3.8.4 Contract End Items (U)

(The contractor shall provide for incorporation in this paragraph a list of the Contract End Items by CEI specification number, nomenclature, and the CEI into which it installs. This paragraph shall list all end items being provided under these system segments.)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.8.5 Mission Payload Peculiar Launch Operations Support

Mission payload launch operations support is required for the planning and manning effort associated with the installation, checkout and use of the AGE, MPSS simulator and MPSS AVE.

The MPSS arrives at VAFB integrated with the LV. Following inspection, it will be prepared for integration with the Titan III. Interface inspection will be performed prior to lifting the LV for vertical mating with the T-III.

Compatibility between the T-III and LV will be demonstrated before mating of the Gemini B is accomplished.

Before any hatches are opened for internal inspection, maintenance, or other operations, the environmental enclosure must be arranged to provide the required level of cleanliness of temperature and humidity control.

Ordnance and pyrotechnic devices will be armed and circuitry verified during the R-Count.

3.3.8.5.1 Contractor Support

MPSS Contractor Support will be required to develop plans, requirements, and procedures and to operate the MPSS equipment at VAFB during the pre-launch and launch phases.

Particular emphasis will be placed on procedure and data management to assure that timely, effective, and pertinent information is provided.

Payload contractors will provide training facilities and train their personnel for the functions that they will perform during the processing of the MPSS. They will provide trained personnel to support all other functions associated with the launch of the LV. Development of trouble shooting procedures and corrective actions will be undertaken early in the program so that they will be available for use during ascent and on-orbit operations.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.9.5 Mission Payload Peculiar Operations and Support Requirements

3.3.9.5.1 Ground Support System Requirements

The major ground support system requirements for command and control of the MOL System consist of:

a. Processing of tracking data and determination of orbit parameters. The orbit determination and ephemeris prediction shall have the following accuracy: The error in extrapolation of the position of the vehicle $2\frac{1}{2}$ revs beyond the last set of tracking data shall not be greater (2) than 0.3 nautical miles in track, 0.1 nautical mile cross track, and 0.1 nautical miles in altitude with respect to the reference geoid (World Geodetic System 1960). The capability to update the orbit determination and ephemeris prediction every orbit revolution shall exist in the software.

b. Processing of target list data and orbit ephemeris data to accomplish target selection. The system shall be capable of accomplishing target selection and command generation within one-half hour of receipt of a changed target list and/or new target weather information.

c. Transmission of orbit parameters commands and target information to the vehicle. During manned operations, predicted weather for upcoming targets also will be furnished. The capability to transmit updated orbit parameters to the vehicle within one orbit revolution of receipt of the tracking data for the orbit update shall exist, provided an SCF tracking station is available.

d. Recording and processing data transmitted from the vehicle (e.g., Data Readout System). Process telemetry reports of photographic activity in real time or near real time for target selection and subsequent use in preparation of payload reports. As an objective, all parameters of interest to the user shall be listed and delivered prior to delivery of the processed film.

e. Analysis of MOL System performance and status from data (e.g., telemetry) transmitted from the vehicle. The ground system (including personnel) shall be capable of a complete status analysis of all MOL System components within one-half hour of transmission of telemetry data to an SCF tracking station. A capability for preliminary status analysis of major MOL subsystems while the transmission is taking place shall also exist.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

f. Computation of DRV re-entry parameters for control of DRV ejection. Pertinent data will be transmitted to the vehicle and used to control time of ejection.

g. Verification of commands and data to assure compatibility with the vehicle and the intended operations.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 36 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-125
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9 FLIGHT OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT SYSTEM SEGMENT

Change as follows:

Paragraph 3.3.9 FLIGHT OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT SYSTEM
SEGMENT (~~S-3~~ SAR)

Delete words in fifth line "through flight ----- and data retrieval"
and replace with following:

"to mission completion including laboratory disposal, all data
retrieval and crew recovery when applicable."

Paragraph 3.3.9.1 MISSION CONTROL OPERATIONS

Change paragraph as follows:

Paragraph 3.3.9.1 MISSION CONTROL OPERATIONS (~~S-3~~ SAR)

a) Change third sentence to read as follows:

"The SCF will provide the on-orbit network, Mission Control,
and data capsule recovery support."

b) Add at start of fourth sentence:

"For manned flights"

c) Add after "recovery forces" in last sentence the following:

"for the Gemini B and flight crew."

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A4B

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

See SEN #1
20 Jan 66

8.3.9

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
Flight Operations and Support System Segment (C-4)

Flight Operations and Support System Segment is concerned principally with Mission Control and includes all equipments, communications, computer programs, personnel, techniques, and procedures necessary to accomplish MOL Mission Control from start of launch countdown through flight crew recovery and data retrieval. The segment also includes appropriate provisions for integration, simulation, training, and over-all system exercising. This segment shall be designed, implemented, tested, and operated as a system and shall have an integral system validation capability. The nominal point of segment control will be at the Air Force Satellite Test Center (STC) at Sunnyvale, California.

3.3.9.1 Mission Control Operations (C-4)

Throughout all phases, the Mission Control shall have available the worldwide facilities for range support and recovery support which have been assigned to the program. Launch range instrumentation and support will be furnished jointly by the Western Test Range (WTR) and the Satellite Control Facility (SCF). The SCF provides the on-orbit network and Mission Control. Certain supplemental support will be provided by NASA (Goddard) and the National Range Division (NRD). Instrumentation ship support for injection coverage will be provided by the ship pool under the operational direction of the NRD. Communication support will be obtained from existing SCF, NRD, and NASA networks, with additional services obtained through established DOD channels. Recovery forces will be provided through the agency of the DOD Manager for Manned Space Flight Support.

3.3.9.1.1 Initial Conditions

Within the 24 hours preceding terminal countdown, the instrumentation network, recovery force system, SCF, and their supporting centers shall be checked out on an end-to-end system basis. Other supporting services, such as weather forecasting and launch range materials

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING 3-125

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 37 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-126
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.3 VEHICLE/CREW CONTROL

Change as follows:

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.3 VEHICLE/CREW CONTROL (~~S~~-3 SAR)

- a) Change first sentence after words "lift-off until" to read as follows:

"mission completion, including data recovery and crew recovery when applicable."

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A+B

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

handling services, shall be available during previous operations and shall be on-line as required. MOL vehicle/AGE/instrumentation/SCF/LCC interfaces shall have been established and validated prior to the initiation of the terminal countdown.

3.3.9.1.2 Launch Control (C-4)

Prior to lift-off, control of the countdown shall be exercised within the MOL LCC at VAFB. Decisions as to readiness of the test vehicles from an equipment standpoint shall be made there with cognizance of such readiness decisions being maintained by Mission Control. From the countdown until the instrumentation systems normally used during ascent become primary, the LCC shall function as an arm of Mission Control. During the final countdown, all Vehicle/Test Support interfaces with Mission Control shall be revalidated through the instrumentation networks and the required display/control functions activated at the STC.

3.3.9.1.3 Vehicle/Crew Control (C-4)

This function shall be physically located in the STC and shall be the prime function of Mission Control from lift-off until re-entry, crew recovery, and data retrieval. During the countdown all display and control capabilities shall be brought on-line and checked out with the data handling and instrumentation networks.

See
SCN #1
20 Jan
/66

3.3.9.1.4 Network Control (C-4)

Launch area and worldwide instrumentation data handling and communications support shall be controlled during all phases by a summary status and control element at the STC. During the countdown all network control functions shall be validated and brought on-line.

3.3.9.1.5 Recovery Control (C-4)

This function shall be physically centralized at the STC and shall include the capability for deployment and control of, and continuous communication with, forces for planned, contingency, and emergency

3-126

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY

FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 38 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-127
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.7.1 TRACKING

Change as follows:

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.7.1 TRACKING (~~S~~-3 SAR)

- a) Change first sentence after "mission control functions" to read as follows:

"including discrete commanding, and slow malfunction detection and crew safety when applicable."

- b) Delete word "both" in second sentence on fourth line.

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.7.3 COMMAND (~~C~~-4)

Change as follows:

- a) Delete words "and the guidance system" at end of first sentence.
- b) Delete third sentence.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
PROGRAM NO. 632A SENSITIVE AREA
IDENTITY AEB

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

recovery support. During the countdown, recovery forces shall be brought to an appropriate state of readiness.

3.3.9.1.6 Instrumentation and Communications Network (C-4)

During launch preparations local launch area instrumentation systems shall be brought on-line. Final data acquisition parameters shall be transmitted to the worldwide ground support network. All network stations shall be brought on-line and exercised on a complete system basis using, where appropriate, local simulation equipment and data tapes interconnected with the station instrumentation which shall supply data to the STC data processing and display equipment for system exercising.

3.3.9.1.7 Ascent Phase

3.3.9.1.7.1 Tracking (C-4) *See SCN #1 - 20 Jan 66.*

The ground tracking systems shall derive position information to assist in the Mission Control functions, including discrete commanding, slow malfunction detection, and crew safety. During the later phases of ascent, both on-board guidance data and ground-derived tracking data shall be used to verify achievement of an orbit having adequate life, to establish the initial ephemeris, and to make any alternate control decisions. Tracking of the Gemini B spacecraft and impact prediction are required after an abort during powered flight.

3.3.9.1.7.2 Telemetry (C-4)

Telemetry data from the Launch Vehicle, Gemini B, and Laboratory shall be obtained on a selected basis from before lift-off to verification of initial orbit.

3.3.9.1.7.3 Command (C-4)

Commands to the Gemini B shall up-date displays and the guidance system. The Gemini B command format and rate will be equivalent to NASA Gemini. A command capability from the insertion ship is not required. The WTR command system shall provide the necessary range safety commands for the Launch Vehicle.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-127

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 39 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-128
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

a) Change Paragraph 3.3.9.1.7.5 title as follows:

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.7.5 DATA FLOW, COMPUTATION, AND
DISPLAY (MANNED) (~~3~~-4)

b) Add Paragraph 3.3.9.1.7.6 as follows:

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.7.6 DATA FLOW, COMPUTATION, AND
DISPLAY (AUTOMATIC MODE) (~~3~~-4)

For automatic mode flight, metric data and selected telemetry data will be used for trajectory IIP and related calculations. The ground system shall comprise the applicable portions of the system utilized for manual flight, and outputs shall be displayed in real time at the mission control center.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

SSA 8

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.9.1.7.4 Voice Communications (C-4)

Voice communications between Mission Control and flight crew shall be continuous.

3.3.9.1.7.5 *See SCN#1, 20 Jan 66.*
Data Flow, Computation, and Display (C-4)

Metric tracking data and selected Launch Vehicle and Gemini B telemetry data shall be used for trajectory, IIP, flight crew safety, and related calculations. The outputs shall be displayed at Mission Control. Selected Gemini B, Laboratory, and flight crew telemetry data shall be converted to engineering units and displayed in real time at Mission Control. Launch Vehicle telemetry data shall be displayed, as well as used in computations related to slow malfunction detection. Commands shall be enabled directly from Mission Control. Mission Control shall have the capability to sense and analyze malfunctions and effect abort and switchover decisions with short time constraints. In those cases where the time constraint necessitates instantaneous decisions by the flight crew based on vehicle displays (i. e., through the on-board malfunction detection system), Mission Control shall provide assistance and backup. Special provisions shall be made to optimize retro-sequence in case of abort. A detailed assessment shall be made of the mission performance during powered flight and a baseline established for any later decisions. Necessary modifications to any planned maneuver shall be determined.

3.3.9.1.7.6. - See SCN#1 20 Jan 66.
3.3.9.1.8 Early Orbit Phase

3.3.9.1.8.1 Tracking (C-4)

At least three valid metric tracking passes shall be obtained to establish the orbit for control purposes.

3.3.9.1.8.2 Telemetry (C-4)

For this flight phase, telemetry data shall be obtained from both the Laboratory and Gemini B. Data from both sources shall be simultaneously selectable for retransmission to Mission Control.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 40 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-129
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.8.3 COMMAND (~~S~~-3 SAR)

Change last two sentences to read as follows:

"A secure command capability shall be provided for the Laboratory and mission payload segments."

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A+B

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SMC-1

*See SEN#1
20 Jan 66*

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.9.1.8.3 Command (~~A~~-3 SAR)

Commands for the Laboratory and Gemini B shall update on-board displays, the guidance system, and other systems as required. The Mission Payload data system shall be capable of being loaded and controlled from the STC. Secure command capability shall be provided for the Laboratory only. Vehicle and Mission Payload Segments.

3.3.9.1.8.4 Voice Communications (~~C~~-4)

Voice Communications capability between the flight crew and Mission Control shall be continuous during all passes over primary network stations and over certain supplemental stations to minimize gaps in coverage.

3.3.9.1.8.5 Data Flow, Computation, and Display (~~C~~-4)

Tracking data shall be processed without delay at the STC computer complex until the final ephemeris is established and verified. Telemetry data will be processed in real time and displayed to the Mission Control elements.

The mission control function shall include a detailed analysis of all mission telemetry data to back up the flight crew during transfer and Laboratory activation, establish the validity of the orbit configuration, and provide malfunction detection and any remedial action. The system operations plans shall be updated or modified on the basis of the actual orbit and vehicle/flight crew condition.

3.3.9.1.9 On-Orbit Phase (~~C~~-4)

3.3.9.1.9.1 Tracking (~~C~~-4)

Tracking shall be only that necessary to provide sufficient ephemeris accuracy for control purposes. Supplemental tracking shall be called up to provide additional accuracy as required by the mission.

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 41 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-130
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		

7. TEXT CHANGE

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.9.5 DATA FLOW, COMPUTATION, AND DISPLAY (C-4)

Add after second sentence of second paragraph the following:

"or near real time as appropriate."

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 3

PAGE 24 OF 25
DATE 25 April 1966
SUPERSEDING _____

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-130
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.9.5 Data Flow, Computation, and Display (4-4)

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph, "Mission data in the 20 mb/sec. range shall be presented to mission equipment in video form or down converted as appropriate."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.9.1.9.2 Telemetry (~~S-4~~)

During routine on-orbit operations, time-sharing of status and payload data dumps and selection and compression in real time of a limited amount of received data for transmission to the STC shall be normal modes of operation. Additional requirements derived from mission data in combinations of extra carriers or special formats on the vehicle status telemetry systems shall be processed in both on-line and off-line modes.

3.3.9.1.9.3 Command (~~S-3 SAR~~)

Commands for the Laboratory shall be the same as those for the early orbit phase with additional allowance for growth in mission information system requirements. Secure commands shall be provided.

3.3.9.1.9.4 Voice Communications (~~S-4~~)

Voice communications capability between Mission Control and the flight crew shall be continuous during all passes over primary stations. Supplemental stations shall be called up for special events or emergencies.

3.3.9.1.9.5 ^{SCN #1, 20 Jan 66.} Data Flow, Computation, and Display (~~S-4~~)

The data handling system shall have the capability during a mission to adapt to and process different formats, information rates, and quantities of multiplexed vehicle and payload data, and to store data for trend analysis. The system shall have the capability to edit and strip-out mission data up to 1 mb/sec. ~~Mission data in the 20 mb/sec range shall be presented to mission equipment in video form or down-converted as appropriate.~~ ← See SCN #3, 22 Apr 66, DELETE

During the orbit phase, Mission Control shall perform detailed analysis, failure prediction, fault location, and remedial planning as well as mission operations planning. The quality of mission data shall be evaluated in real time. Detailed mission data analysis and evaluation shall function with time constraints appropriate to the mission and compatible in all cases with over-all Mission Control functions.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 55 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A ¹	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-131
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.10 Re-entry Phase (U)

Change title to: Re-entry Operations

Paragraph 3.3.9.1.10.5 Data Flow, Computation, and Display (~~U-4~~)

Delete second sentence: As a result of the limited loiter time and back-up capability of the Gemini B, the mission control function shall provide extensive support for the flight crew.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

See pg 55
SCN #2

3.3.9.1.10 Re-entry Phase

3.3.9.1.10.1 Tracking (~~C-4~~)

Metric tracking shall be of sufficient coverage to establish the new ephemeris for the Gemini B and Laboratory after separation. Supplemental support for the Gemini B shall be expected to handle emergency as well as planned re-entry. For the primary recovery area, metric tracking shall be provided after retrofire to develop an accurate impact prediction. In case of recovery in a contingency area, metric tracking shall be utilized as available.

3.3.9.1.10.2 Telemetry (~~C-4~~)

Telemetry capability will support the Gemini B. Support shall be the maximum achievable with the primary network stations with voice coverage from additional stations.

3.3.9.1.10.3 Command (~~S-3 SAR~~)

Commands for the Gemini B will update displays, the guidance system, and other vehicle systems as required. Secure commands for the Gemini B shall not be provided. Ground command control will provide retrofire times and sequence for both planned recovery and contingency areas.

3.3.9.1.10.4 Voice Communications (~~C-4~~)

Communications capability shall be only with the Gemini B. Relatively continuous coverage will be provided.

See pg 55
SCN #2

3.3.9.1.10.5 Data Flow, Computation, and Display (~~C-4~~)

Gemini B and Laboratory telemetry and tracking data shall be processed in real time and near real time as appropriate and displayed at Mission Control. As a result of the limited loiter time and back-up capability of the Gemini B, the mission control function shall provide extensive support for the flight crew. Close flight crew/Mission Control interaction shall be effected for the initiation of the re-entry sequence.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 42 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-132
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9.2.1 SATELLITE TEST CENTER (~~S~~-3 SAR)

Add after first sentence the following:

"as applicable for manned or unmanned flights."

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A/B

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.9.2 Flight Operations Support (~~C-4~~)

Flight Operations Support will be furnished for Mission Control at the STC and at remote stations of the SCF. This support encompasses interfaces with Test Support and Recovery, the mission-peculiar computer programs, the ground system simulation equipment and computer programs, and the mission operations personnel, techniques and procedures. This support also shall provide the capability for control of diverse cooperative mission support forces.

3.3.9.2.1 Satellite Test Center (~~S-3 SAR~~)

The STC shall provide the following capabilities:

- (a) Control and display consoles for powered flight, life support, biomedical monitoring, OV subsystems, mission payload monitoring and control
- (b) Control and display capability for ground support and recovery control
- (c) Working areas for operations planning, analysis, control, and biomedical staffs
- (d) Mission analysis and control staff working areas
- (e) Display subsystem providing a limited number of large screen displays for special events, displays for control consoles and supporting staffs
- (f) Data buffering storage and retrieval subsystem for formatting, buffering, filing, retrieval, and outputting telemetry data
- (g) Interfaces with the launch and checkout complexes
- (h) Command storage and processing subsystem
- (i) Mission security capability
- (j) Real time computer complex for trajectory and orbit related computation
- (k) Communications switching, terminal, technical monitoring, and control facility

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 43 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-133
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9.2.2 OPERATIONAL COMPUTER PROGRAM SUPPORT

Change as follows:

Paragraph 3.3.9.2.2 OPERATIONAL COMPUTER PROGRAM SUPPORT (S-3 SAR)

Add to first paragraph the following:

"as applicable for manned or unmanned flights."

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
PROGRAM NO. 632A SENSITIVE AREA
IDENTITY A+B

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

The major computational and data handling functions for powered flight, orbit and recovery shall be performed by a large computer center operated as part of or in direct support of Mission Control operations. On-line telemetry processing, buffering, filing, and display driving shall be allocated to small buffer computers located within the STC. Remote site data processing functions shall be allocated to available network station computers.

3.3.9.2.2 Operational Computer Program Support (C-4)

*See
SCN #1
20 Jan 66*

The Operational Computer Program support shall consist of all mission peculiar computer programs required for the entire MOL mission integrated into a compatible system (Reference SSD 61-47A). Major computer program functions required of the large computer center shall include:

- (a) Tracking data editing and conversion
- (b) Trajectory calculations
- (c) Impact prediction (including abort ΔV and delay options)
- (d) Coordinate conversion of telemetered booster and Gemini guidance data
- (e) Orbit injection (including ACTS thruster and retro-rocket options)
- (f) Command synthesis
- (g) Orbit determination and related computations
- (h) Injection burn-time and vehicle altitude
- (i) Retrofire and recovery
- (j) Ephemeris-related computations
- (k) Network station acquisition tables
- (l) Mission Payload data processing
- (m) Mission Payload support -- orbit related
- (n) Telemetry and event processing and display (including post-event correlation)
- (o) Orbiting Vehicle status/malfunction monitoring
- (p) Orbiting Vehicle crew operations scheduling
- (q) Flight operations planning and scheduling

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3-133

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

In addition a number of program components shall be provided to integrate and complete the above functions. The most significant of these is executive control, which will allow the execution of the program elements according to priorities that vary with the mission phase. Other routines required include the utility programs (compilers, assemblers, input/output routines, etc.), standard arithmetic routines (trigonometric, matrix operations, integration/differentiation, etc.), and error detection and correction programs. Major computer program functions required of the small buffer computers include:

- (a) Network station prepass information
- (b) Data acquisition
- (c) Tracking sensor data input and conditioning
- (d) Telemetry data conditioning and format conversion
- (e) Telemetry display
- (f) Telemetry alarms and checks
- (g) Telemetry data file for retrieval
- (h) Command execution and verification

3.3.9.2.3 Ground System Simulation Support (~~C~~-4)

The Ground System Simulation Support shall provide the capability to simulate all mission phases and operations and shall provide a means for training flight crews, flight directors and controllers, and support personnel located within the STC and related support areas including the network stations. In addition, the support shall provide a means of: (1) checking all operational Mission Control programs, (2) validating and accepting special MOL STC equipment, (3) training and rehearsing network station operational personnel, (4) validating communications lines to remote areas and control centers prior to a mission, and (5) finally developing and validating Mission Control and payload control procedures.

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 44 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-135
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9.2.4 NETWORK SUPPORT

Change to read as follows:

Paragraph 3.3.9.2.4 NETWORK SUPPORT (S-3 SAR)

The Network Support shall provide remote site tracking, telemetry, command, and voice functions which support on-board OV Vehicle Communications and tracking systems. Site capabilities shall include data acquisition, data handling, display, and intra/inter-site communications. The SGLS will be operational at all SCF sites for the MOL flights.

Primary SCF support locations shall include; (1) Guam; (2) Kaena Point, Hawaii; (3) Kodiak, Alaska; (4) New Boston, New Hampshire; (5) Thule, Greenland; and (6) Vandenberg, California. The SCF Indian Ocean Station will support early orbit and contingencies. Each site shall be capable of verifying, in a specified time, their subsystem performance on an individual basis as well as verifying the total site configuration and ability to support the MOL mission. Validation of two-way interchange of data with Mission Control shall be possible. The extent to which the site remains fixed in the MOL support configuration depends upon the time required and confidence achieved in the checkout and verification process.

For manned flights supplemental coverage to that of the SCF will be required during early orbits and on an emergency call-up basis to improve crew safety and mission success probability. Such coverage shall be limited to UHF voice communications with the flight crew. Locations which provide coverage in early orbit and are capable of filling gaps in SCF coverage include the NASA installations at Antigua and Ascension; and the WTR installation at Wake. Present studies also consider the possibility of requesting C-band radar tracking support from some of the sites listed to support early orbit, loiter, and special events. Metric C-band tracking data from these stations shall be routed to the STC on an off-line basis via teletype.

For manned or unmanned flights, skin track data from SPADATS shall be made available.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A4B

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

This support shall make use of the Mission Simulator suitably interfaced to Mission Control. Simulation modes shall include both open-loop and closed-loop with various configurations of the total network.

The modes of simulation with Mission Control shall include:

- (1) Powered flight simulation through the actual real time data handling and communications system developed for actual powered flight.
- (2) Network Station simulation through a 2400 bit per second data line and other communications in the same format as used by the actual primary network stations.
- (3) The generation of suitable simulation tapes for use by actual network stations.

*SCN 41
20 Jan 66*

3.3.9.2.4

Network Support ~~(C-4)~~

The Network Support shall provide remote site tracking, telemetry, command, and voice functions which support on-board OV Vehicle Communications and tracking systems. Site capabilities shall include data acquisition, data handling, display, and intra/inter-site communications. The SGLS will be operational at all SCF sites for the MOL flights.

Primary SCF support locations shall include: (1) Guam; (2) Kaena Point, Hawaii; (3) Kodiak, Alaska; (4) New Boston, New Hampshire; (5) Thule, Greenland; and (6) Vandenberg, California. The SCF Indian Ocean Station will support early orbit and contingencies. Each site shall be capable of verifying, in a specified time, subsystem performance on an individual basis as well as verifying the total site configuration and ability to support the MOL mission. Validation of two-way interchange of data with Mission Control shall be possible. The extent to which the site remains fixed in the MOL support configuration depends upon the time required and confidence achieved in the checkout and verification process. Supplemental coverage to that of the SCF will be required during early orbits and on an

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

3-135

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

emergency call-up basis to improve crew safety and mission success probability. Such coverage shall be limited to UHF voice communications with the flight crew. Locations which provide coverage in early orbit and are capable of filling gaps in SCF coverage include the NASA installations at Carnarvon, Grand Canary, and Tananarive; such ETR installations as Antigua and Ascension; and the WTR installation at Midway. Present studies also consider the possibility of requesting C-band radar tracking support from some of the sites listed to support early orbit, loiter, and special events. Metric C-band tracking data from these stations shall be routed to the STC on an off-line basis via teletype. Skin track data from SPADATS will be made available.

3.3.9.2.4.1 Instrumentation (~~S~~-3 SAR)

The acquisition of mission data and control of the Launch Vehicle by the ground network shall be achieved by the use of C-band radar tracking supplemented by fine grain velocity measuring systems for determining position and velocity during powered flight, and by S-band telemetry systems for ground monitoring of system performance in real time.

The requirement for mission data and control of the OV shall be met using the integrated telemetry, tracking, command, and voice (TTCV) capabilities of the S-band Space-Ground Link Subsystem (SGLS).

The capability to simultaneously receive all SGLS telemetry and voice information from both the Gemini B and Laboratory shall be included at certain primary MOL network stations which are required for early orbit support; metric tracking and commanding, using SGLS, is required only of one link at any given time. Throughout the mission all primary network stations shall have the capability to select sets of data from any two PCM telemetry information carriers and to display these data locally in real time; it shall also be possible to select different sets of data or the same sets of data for transmission to Mission Control in real time.

3-136

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 45 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-137
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9.2.4.1 INSTRUMENTATION (~~S-3 SAR~~)

Change fourth and fifth paragraphs to read as follows:

Primary network stations shall provide support to the orbiting vehicle backup command and telemetry systems.

*See
SCN #3
22 Apr 66
Change*

For the Manned Flights, support of the vehicle wide band data link in the S-band (2200 - 2300 Mc RF band shall be provided at four locations - Vandenberg AFB, New Hampshire, Alaska and a Pacific Island site. During routine on-orbit operations, time sharing of status and payload data dumps and the selection and compression in real time of limited amount of received data for transmission to Mission Control shall be normal modes of operation.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
PROGRAM NO. 632A SENSITIVE AREA IDENTITY A40

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

Primary network stations will provide support to the vehicle 375 mcs backup command system and 1 kb/sec secondary PCM link.

Support of the vehicle 20 mbs data link in the S-band (2200 - 2300 Mc RF band shall be provided at four locations - Vandenberg AFB, New Hampshire, Alaska, and a Pacific Island site. During routine on-orbit operations, time sharing of status and payload data dumps and the selection and compression in real time of a limited amount of received data for transmission to Mission Control shall be normal modes of operation.

Voice transmission and reception in the RF band of 225 - 400 Mc, using AM modulation, shall be required as a minimum at all network stations.

Transmission of complex digital command loads from primary network stations shall be limited to quasi-real time in which commands are sent to the station prior to the pass and transmitted during the pass at the appropriate time. All primary network stations must have the capability to command and update the Gemini B systems as required for re-entry.

The capability must exist continuously to compute the impact point on the basis of a tracking pass after retrofire or after receipt of voice information of the time of retrofire, attitude, re-entry profiles, and on-board instrument readings. In addition, sufficient data capsule re-entry data must be provided to the 6594th Recovery Control Group in time to permit location and air-snatch recovery.

3.3.9.2.4.2 Communications (~~S-3~~ SAR)

The ground communications network shall use the existing and planned NRD, STC, and in some cases NASA networks. Sufficient channel capacity and reliability shall be provided to support flight crew-to-Mission Control voice, network stations control voice, telemetry data

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

PRELIMINARY

FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 46 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-138
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9.2.4.2 COMMUNICATIONS (~~S~~-3 SAR)

- a) Add the following to the first sentence of paragraph two after the words "ground-to-space communications system:"

"for both voice and data"
- b) Add the work "direct" to the last sentence of the second paragraph after the words "secure ground communications for"

Paragraph 3.3.9.2.4.3 DATA TRANSMISSION (~~S~~-3 SAR)

Change paragraph to read as follows:

For Manned Flights, to achieve real time control, telemetry and metric tracking data for the powered flight phase of the mission shall be transmitted to the STC from the launch site area and down-range ships utilizing redundant wideband data lines for real time control. For all flights at the primary SCF network stations, secure 2400 bps data lines shall be utilized for the real time interchange of telemetry, tracking and command data with the STC. The backup mode for all data during both powered and orbital flight shall utilize teletype circuits where data lines are not achievable due to communications or equipment limitations.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A & B

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

transmission, command control, and tracking data transmission. All launch network stations, including the injection ship and the SCF on-orbit stations, shall be netted with the STC utilizing hardline or equivalent circuits. Communications satellites may be used where appropriate.

The use of encrypted space-to-ground, ground-to-space communications systems is required; encrypted circuits from and to the STC for all SCF network stations shall be provided. Full duplex voice circuits from the network stations to the STC shall be employed for OV-to-ground voice relay. The capability for remote site keying of the ground-to-space transmitters from the STC shall be implemented at all SCF stations to allow direct communications between Mission Control and the flight crew. This capability is desired from all other stations utilized for voice-only transmissions where communications circuits permit, but it is not mandatory. In all cases the local station controller shall have a patch-in capability for local transmissions. Certain SCF stations shall be equipped with secure systems for flight crew voice reception and transmission utilizing SGLS and shall be equipped with secure ground communications for relay of classified voice information to the STC.

3.3.9.2.4.3 Data Transmission (C-4)

Telemetry and metric tracking data for the powered flight phase of the mission shall be transmitted to the STC from the launch site area and down-range ships utilizing redundant wideband data lines for real time control. At all primary SCF network stations, secure 2400 bps data lines shall be utilized for the real time interchange of telemetry, tracking and command data with the STC. The backup mode for all data during both powered and orbital flight shall utilize teletype circuits where data lines are not achievable due to communications or equipment limitations.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY

FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE

NO. 2

PAGE 56 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-139/140
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.9.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

Change to read: (Functional interface documents shall be listed here when defined and approved in accordance with IFS-MOL-100001.)

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

3.3.9.2.4.4 Meteorological Support (C-4)

Meteorological Support shall provide weather data obtained from various reporting and forecast sources necessary to support the MOL mission.

*See p 956
SCN #2*

3.3.9.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

(Functional interfaces shall be listed here when defined by the cognizant Interface Control Working Group-ICWG.)

3.3.9.4 Contract End Items (U)

(The Contractor shall provide for incorporation in this paragraph a list of the Contract End Items by CEI specification number, nomenclature, and the CEI into which it installs. This paragraph shall list all end items being provided under these system segments).

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

3-139/140

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PAGE 47 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-141
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.10 RECOVERY SYSTEM SEGMENT (~~C-4~~)

Change paragraph to read as follows:

Paragraph 3.3.10 RECOVERY SYSTEM SEGMENT (MANNED) (~~C-4~~)

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Manned)

*See
SCN#1*

3.3.10 Recovery System Segment (~~C-4~~)

The Recovery System Segment includes those forces deployed to support planned, contingency, and emergency recovery modes as well as pad and ascent aborts. Although Recovery Control shall be exercised as an element of Mission Control, this segment also includes those communication and control networks peculiar to the Recovery Operation.

3.3.10.1 Recovery Operations (~~C-4~~)

The recovery system shall make maximum use of those equipments, techniques, and procedures developed for Gemini/Apollo recovery support which are appropriate for MOL. The track/search operations will make use of aircraft and ship direction-finding (DF) equipment compatible with the Gemini-B HF and UHF recovery aids. A flashing light and sea marker will be used as visual search aids.

Extensive support shall be required of the world-wide communication system to handle emergency as well as planned re-entry. Relatively continuous voice coverage should be provided. In general, recovery communications shall be by a network other than the normal tracking and communications network; however, the hardwire capability of the tracking and communications network shall supplement recovery communications where applicable.

3.3.10.2 Recovery Force (~~C-4~~)

The recovery force shall be comprised of sea, land, and air units, associated crews, and specialist teams as necessary to meet the performance requirements of recovery. Such resources shall be provided from existing government sources wherever possible and practicable. Aircraft and ships shall be provided in such quantities and at such locations in the designated recovery areas or appropriate bases as is necessary to effect retrieval of the spacecraft and crew within the required access times. Special high-density recovery

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

forces shall be provided in the immediate area of the launch pad and downrange along the ground track to ensure recovery of the crew following launch phase abort. These forces shall be comprised of fixed (HC-130) and rotary wing (HH-3C) aircraft, land vehicles, amphibious vehicles, and sea craft, and shall be capable of immediate reaction in case crew abort is initiated. Recovery forces shall use both HF and UHF direction-finding equipment as the primary tracking system below the ionization blackout region and selected elements will be equipped to carry a para-rescue crew. Recovery aircraft and sea craft shall be deployed in the planned recovery areas during period of planned recovery. At other times and in other areas, recovery aircraft shall be in a location and state of readiness to support contingency and emergency areas along the ground track.

3. 3. 10. 3 Access and Retrieval ~~(C-4)~~

Access time is defined as the time from determination of impact to the time when the flotation gear is rigged and first level medical assistance is provided to the crew. Access times vary during mission phases as a result of crew safety criteria and will be determined at a later date.

3. 3. 10. 4 Post Recovery ~~(C-4)~~

Post recovery operations include crew medical care and debriefing and safe packaging of Mission Payload data. Data and crew shall be returned to locations to be specified.

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.10.5 Mission Payload Peculiar Recovery Requirements

3.3.10.5.1 General

Photographic record will be returned by means of Data Re-entry Vehicles and in the manned version via Gemini B, as well. Recovery forces shall provide adequate security for recovered payload record until turned over to properly designated courier.

3.3.10.5.2 DRV Recovery

Data Re-entry Vehicles will be deorbited, re-enter and be air recovered in the Hawaiian area. Provision for backup water recovery will be provided.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

3. 3. 11 Test Support System Segment (~~C~~-4)

The Test Support System Segment consists of all requirements (over and above those support capabilities that exist as an integral part of the SCF) for support furnished the Launch Operations System Segment, the Flight Operations and Support System Segment. In particular, this segment includes support of pre-launch, launch, ascent, and any remote station support as may be required. Such support includes the planning for, acquisition of, and operation or control of the equipments, communications, computers, computer programs, personnel, techniques, and procedures necessary to support MOL operations. The segment also includes appropriate provisions for integration, simulation, training, and support exercising. Test Support shall function as an element of the total operational test system, with functional performance during each operational phase as appropriate. Pre- and post-test data are also included in this segment.

3. 3. 11. 1 Pre-Launch Support (~~C~~-4)

Support of pre-launch operations shall begin in the form of planning for integration of all operations-support elements external to that provided by the SCF. This planning must include: any remote site telemetry, tracking, command and/or voice supplemental requirements; interstation and center(s) communications; extensive meteorological support; data handling and computation; and Range support for launch and ascent coverage. As operations progress towards launch, pre-launch support shall be more significantly involved in providing those services necessary to assure launch, and will include services for both flight hardware and flight crew.

3. 3. 11. 2 Launch and Ascent Support (~~C~~-4)

In addition to providing for smooth phase-over of support services from pre-launch to launch, the employment of the resources in the

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

3-143

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 48 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-144
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.11.2 LAUNCH AND ASCENT SUPPORT (~~3~~-3 SAR)

- a) Add to the last sentence of the first paragraph the following:
"For all flights"
- b) Add the following to the first sentence of the second paragraph:
"For the manned flights, a"
- c) Delete the fourth sentence of the second paragraph.
- d) Delete "capsule" in the last sentence of the second paragraph and replace with "Gemini B"
- e) Insert the word "also" in the last sentence of the second paragraph after the words "impact prediction is".
- f) Add the third paragraph as follows:

For the unmanned flights, a range instrumentation ship with a minimum capability of recording all telemetry links and performing impact prediction in the event of mission abort shall be provided. This ship shall have reliable voice communications with Mission Control.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A4B

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 57 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. N/A	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 3-144
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.11.2 Launch and Ascent Support (0-4)

Change last sentence of second paragraph to read:
Tracking of the reentry module and impact prediction
is required after an abort during powered flight.

SPECIAL HANDLING ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~

*See p 95
3 #2*

launch site area shall also include all the ground instrumentation necessary for the initial powered flight phase. Ascent support down-range shall include one range instrumentation ship to achieve down-range coverage through insertion, plus approximately 30 seconds.

A range instrumentation ship having precise navigation, C-band tracking, multiple link PCM telemetry, voice, real time display and computation, and high-speed data communications capabilities is required for injection coverage. From the ship, reception of selected Gemini and Laboratory SGLS telemetry, as well as Launch Vehicle S-Band telemetry, will be required for real-time monitoring and control; the SGLS up-link capability is not mandatory. The ship shall have reliable high-speed data communications with Mission Control via communications satellites. Tracking after insertion is required long enough to permit data smoothing and to provide an ephemeris of sufficient accuracy for initial control. Tracking of the capsule and impact prediction is required after an abort during powered flight.

3.3.11.3 On-Orbit and Recovery Support (C-4)

*See
SCH#1
20 Jan
46*

Test Support for these phases includes the supplemental world-wide remote sites necessary to satisfy MOL Orbiting Vehicle requirements. Selected Eastern Test Range (ETR) and Western Test Range (WTR) and NASA stations shall provide support on a prearranged call-up basis for two-way UHF voice to minimize gaps in coverage. In addition, C-Band radar tracking from selected ETR, WTR, and NASA stations shall be provided, also on a prearranged call-up basis for emergency or back-up support of either the Orbiting Vehicle or Gemini B using the C-Band transponder located in the Gemini B. Metric C-Band tracking data from these stations shall be routed to the STC on an off-line basis via teletype and the STC shall be equipped to accept those metric data and perform the data conversions necessary for STC orbital calculations.

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

Any ships active in Test Support shall be on planned standby to support special events or emergencies. These ships shall be responsive to the Recovery Segment for possible supplementary support to operations requirements.

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~

3-145/146

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~**CONFIDENTIAL SECRET**~~

- 3. 3. 12 Flight Crew System Segment
- 3. 3. 12. 1 Allocated Performance and Design Requirements
- 3. 3. 12. 1. 1 Flight Crew Complement and Performance Allocation (S-4)

3. 3. 5. 2. 1

The flight crew shall perform vehicle control, monitoring, primary and back-up control of subsystems, maintenance of certain systems, mission operations, information management, certain mission control decisions, extravehicular activity, and personal maintenance together with monitoring and maintenance of crew health.

- 3. 3. 12. 1. 2 Crew Task Definition (U)

Crew Tasks shall be defined by mission requirements and evaluated by functional time line analyses.

- 3. 3. 12. 2 Peculiar Performance and Design Requirements

- 3. 3. 12. 2. 1 Flight Crew Selection and Training

3. 3. 5. 2. 4. 1

- 3. 3. 12. 2. 1. 1 Flight Crew Selection (U)

The MOL SPO shall have primary responsibility and control of flight crew selection.

- 3. 3. 12. 2. 1. 2 Flight Crew Training (U)

3. 3. 5. 2. 4. 2

The MOL SPO shall have primary responsibility for flight crew training. The training will consist of briefings on MOL operations, mission plans, communications, data handling, experiments, and other related technical areas. In addition, this training will cover static representation of MOL subsystems, operations or equipments, dynamic simulations of the operating situations, and combined static and dynamic simulations as described below.

- 3. 3. 12. 2. 1. 2. 1 System Function Training (U)

3. 3. 5. 8. 1

System training shall cover the study or demonstration of design function or operation of a single system or subsystem of a major segment of the MOL.

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~**CONFIDENTIAL SECRET**~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

3.3.12.2.1.2.2 Part-Task Training (U)

3.3.5.8.2
3.3.3.5.8.2 Part-task trainers shall be used in training for selected function or functions of the MOL mission operation where specific critical skill(s) is required.

3.3.12.2.1.2.3 Procedures Training (U)

3.3.5.8.3
3.3.3.5.8.3 Procedures training simulates an operation of an entire segment of the MOL system, including operation under contingency conditions for the Gemini B and Laboratory System Segments. The Laboratory procedures trainer must incorporate major operational systems as warranted. The trainers needed for this purpose shall incorporate the fidelity required for realistic and meaningful simulation.

3.3.12.2.1.2.4 Mission Simulation (U)

3.3.5.8.4
3.3.3.5.8.4 Two complete mission training simulators, incorporating the procedures trainers insofar as possible, shall be developed to provide for both separate and integrated simulation of all whole mission and system segments of the MOL. This shall include interacting ground support facilities with which full mission operations can be planned, developed, validated, and rehearsed.

3.3.12.2.1.2.5 Environmental Training (U)

3.3.5.8.5
3.3.3.5.8.5 Training shall be provided in special environments involving positive acceleration (centrifuges), weightlessness (zero-g aircraft), and reduced pressures and special atmospheric compositions (space chambers).

3.3.12.2.1.2.6 Engineering Development Simulation (U)

3.3.5.8.6
3.3.3.5.8.6 Simulation of selected system elements will be provided on engineering development simulation equipment to provide early crew inputs for the design phase and to familiarize the crew with equipment and operating problems.

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 58 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. <u>NA</u>	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. <u>MOL System</u>	3. SPEC. NO. <u>SS-MOL-1</u>
4. CONTRACT <u>Program 632 A</u>	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. <u>3-149/150</u>
6. EFFECTIVITY <u>MOL Program</u>		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 3.3.12.3 Functional Interfaces (U)

Change to read: (Functional interface documents shall be listed here when defined and approved in accordance with IFS-MOL-100001.)

SPECIAL HANDLING

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~**SECRET**~~

3. 3. 12. 2. 2 Training and Proficiency Data (Deleted)

3. 3. 5. 2. 4. 3

3. 3. 12. 2. 3 Man-Equipment Design Validation (Deleted)

3. 3. 5. 5

*See pg 58
SEN #2*

3. 3. 12. 3 Functional Interfaces (U)

(Functional interfaces shall be listed here when defined by the cognizant Interface Control Working Group - ICWG.)

3. 3. 12. 4 Contract End Items (U)

(The contractor shall provide for incorporation in this paragraph a list of the Contract End Items by CEI specification number, nomenclature, and the CEI into which it installs. This paragraph shall list all end items being provided under these system segments.)

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~**SECRET**~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

3.3.12.5 Mission Payload Peculiar Flight Crew Support Requirements
(Manned-Automatic Mode Only)

3.3.12.5.1 General Training Requirements

Training required for the crew members shall include indoctrination to the mission payload equipment and its function through the engineering specialty assignments associated with engineering and operational design; to final integrated mission simulation. The major crew functions for Mission Payload Training shall include:

- a. Mission Payload Activation, Checkout and Alignment
- b. Prepass Preparation and Flight Planning
- c. Acquisition, Tracking and Photography
- d. Data Analysis, Processing and Delivery
- e. Instrumentation Data Monitoring and Control
- f. Mission Payload Maintenance and Contingency Operations
- g. Mission and Flight Planning Support
- h. Nominal Mission Payload Securing
- i. Abort Operations

3.3.12.5.2 Simulator Requirements

The Mission Payload Procedures Trainers will be provided at VAFB and the LVSS contractors facility for crew training. These trainers will be portions of the Mission Simulators. Mission Payload Procedures Trainers will be used for pre-flight training for the primary and backup crews. These trainers will provide thorough indoctrination with actual MPSS hardware for the flight vehicle, of interest, and for training to operational readiness criteria in all MPSS operations. In addition, the Mission Simulator will be used during the pre-launch rehearsals and to support the SCF checkout and training for MOL.

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~

~~SECRET~~

4.0 PERFORMANCE/DESIGN VERIFICATION AND TEST

The test operations of the developed MOL system required to fulfill the MOL mission are specified.

The tests and verification demonstrations specified herein are those required at the overall system and major system segment levels and/or the general requirements which must be recognized in preparing Part I, Section 4 of each contract end item specification. (U)

4.1 GROUND TEST REQUIREMENTS

4.1.1 Development Tests

4.1.1.1 General Requirements

Design development tests shall be performed to determine design feasibility, design adequacy, equipment performance, effectiveness, functional parameters, thermal and structural data, packaging and fabrication techniques, and environmental limitations. The majority of these tests shall be performed prior to design freeze; however, some tests are continued throughout the program.

4.1.1.2 Over-all System Requirements

No full scale ground development tests at the Flight Vehicle system level are required. Sub scale model wind tunnel tests of the MOL Flight Vehicle shall determine aerodynamic characteristics of the combined vehicle.

4.1.1.3 Orbiting Vehicle Requirements

4.1.1.3.1 Space Simulation Test

Deleted.

4.1.1.3.2 Compatibility Test

Tests shall be conducted on the Orbiting Vehicle System Segments to demonstrate physical, functional, and EMI compatibility.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING 4-1

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL SECRET~~

4.1.1.3.3 Attitude Control Simulations (U)

Appropriate air-bearing or servo-driven table simulations to verify the control electronic and propulsion subsystem capability shall be performed for all control modes.

4.1.1.3.4 Antenna Tests (U)

Complete antenna patterns of all flight antenna subsystems shall be obtained using sub scale and/or full scale models.

4.1.1.4 Laboratory Vehicle Requirements

4.1.1.4.1 Structural Tests (U)

Static tests shall be performed to design ultimate loads as specified by the appropriate segment structural criteria. Consideration shall be given to the thermal environment.

Shock and vibration tests shall be performed in accordance with the environmental criteria, using a boilerplate Gemini, mass-simulated mission payload within the mission module, and mass induced simulated Titan III inputs.

4.1.1.4.2 Acoustic Test (U)

The Laboratory Vehicle (or sections thereof) shall be subjected to acoustic testing to determine the acoustic and vibration response imposed on the Laboratory Vehicle subsystems and components. Laboratory subsystem prototypes shall be installed, and if not available, mass simulated components will be used.

4.1.1.4.3 Subsystem Tests (U)

Separate subsystem development tests shall be made to verify design adequacy. Such tests shall include demonstration of on-orbit and critical ground maintenance tasks.

4.1.1.4.4 Meteoroid and Particle Radiation Test (U)

The ability of the Laboratory Vehicle to withstand meteoroid impact and particle radiation shall be demonstrated by subjecting appropriate

SPECIAL HANDLING
4-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

Laboratory structural sections to simulated meteoroid and particle radiation environment.

4. 1. 1. 4. 5 Atmospheric Contaminant Test (S-4)

A materials atmospheric contaminant test shall be conducted on the pressurized atmospheric environment of the Laboratory in a thermal-vacuum space simulation chamber for a time period sufficient to identify contaminants and establish 30-day contaminant concentrations. Broad spectrum measurements by infrared gas chromatographic and/or mass spectrophotometric techniques will be used to determine significant toxic contaminants.

4. 1. 1. 4. 6 Space Simulation Test (U)

The laboratory module development article shall be tested in a thermal and vacuum space simulator to verify design adequacy of the environmental control/thermal control system and to determine the thermal characteristics of the vehicle.

The mission module development article shall be tested in a thermal and vacuum space simulator to determine the thermal characteristics of the vehicle.

4. 1. 1. 5 Gemini B Requirements

4. 1. 1. 5. 1 General (U)

The requirements for Gemini B development testing shall be based on an analysis of the changes to the NASA Gemini configuration and equipment necessary to meet the MOL environment and mission requirements. New and significantly modified components shall be designed to Gemini B criteria and shall undergo a complete development test program. Tests shall be made to demonstrate the physical and functional compatibility, and EMI.

4. 1. 1. 5. 2 Wind Tunnel Tests (U)

Static force, moment and pressure wind tunnel tests shall be performed on the Gemini B configurations where NASA Gemini data do not

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~SPECIAL HANDLING~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL SECRET~~

exist. These tests include those cases where the external configuration or flight parameters are significantly changed or where present test data are inadequate or inaccurate.

4.1.1.5.3 Space Environmental Tests (C-4)

The effects of a prolonged period of inactivity and exposure to a 33-day space environment shall be determined by a thermal-vacuum space simulation test on the Gemini B system. Tests of individual critical components shall be performed to assess the impact of the activation following a 33-day space standby environment.

4.1.1.5.4 Structural Tests (U)

Static tests shall be performed to verify the capability of the modified and new portions of the Gemini B spacecraft to meet the requirements of the structural design criteria. Shock and vibration tests shall be performed in accordance with environmental criteria.

4.1.1.5.5 Separation Tests (U)

Staging separation tests shall be performed on the Gemini B to simulate Laboratory, retrograde, and re-entry module/adaptor separation.

4.1.1.5.6 Flight Crew Transfer Tests (U)

Tests shall be performed to demonstrate and verify the feasibility of the normal and emergency flight crew transfer between the Gemini B and the Laboratory. Transfer with inflated suit and transfer of an incapacitated flight crewman in an emergency situation shall be simulated.

4.1.1.5.7 Abort Tests (U)

Additional testing of the spacecraft escape system, seat ejection, system and the abort/retrograde rockets shall be accomplished as necessary.

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

PRELIMINARY

FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 49 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 4-5
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 4.1.1.9 OPERATIONS COMPATIBILITY REQUIREMENTS (A-3 SAR)

Add following words to sentence:

in both manned-automatic and automatic modes.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
PROGRAM NO. 632A SENSITIVE AREA
IDENTITY *110*

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 59 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 4-5
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 4.1.1.10 Aerospace Ground Equipment Requirements (U)

Change the paragraph to read: Design development testing for Gemini B and Laboratory Vehicle AGE shall be conducted to verify the design, to determine equipment compatibility, to evaluate performance, and to develop procedures.

Paragraph 4.1.1.11 Orbiting Vehicle Mission Simulator Requirements (U)

Change to read: Manned Orbiting Laboratory Mission Simulator Requirements Development of the MOL mission simulator segments shall be conducted to verify the design, to determine equipment compatibility, to evaluate performance, and to develop procedures. Tests shall also be conducted to demonstrate proper operation and compatibility of the MOL mission simulator segments interface with the SCF and Test Support System Segment.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

4.1.1.6 Mission Payload Segment Requirements

Developmental simulations shall be required for all Mission Payload sub-segments. Complete development tests shall be performed to demonstrate performance, and physical and functional compatibility, including EMI.

Man-machine performance parameters shall be obtained where applicable.

4.1.1.7 Titan III Requirements

Requirements for development testing shall be determined based on an analysis of Titan III changes required for the MOL mission.

4.1.1.8 Crew Equipment Requirements

New and/or significantly modified NASA flight crew equipment shall undergo complete development testing to demonstrate capability to meet MOL environmental storage, flight crew transfer, extravehicular, and other mission requirements.

4.1.1.9 Operations Compatibility Requirements

Development testing shall be conducted to demonstrate proper operation and compatibility of the Orbiting Vehicle System, the Launch Operations, Flight Operations, Recovery, and Test Support System Segments. *See SCN#1 20 Jan 66.*

4.1.1.10 Aerospace Ground Equipment Requirements (U)

Design development testing for Orbiting Vehicle and Laboratory Vehicle AGE shall be conducted to verify the design, to determine equipment compatibility, to evaluate performance, and to develop procedures.

4.1.1.11 Orbiting Vehicle Mission Simulator Requirements

Design development of the Orbiting Vehicle mission simulator shall be conducted to verify the design, to determine equipment compatibility,

*See pg 59
SCN#2*

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 50 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 4-6
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		

7. TEXT CHANGE

Paragraph 4.1.1.11 ORBITING VEHICLE MISSION SIMULATOR
REQUIREMENTS (S-3 SAR)

Add following words to last sentence:

in both manned-automatic and automatic modes.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
PROGRAM NO. 632A
SENSITIVE AREA
IDENTITY A+B

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO.2

PAGE 60 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 4-6

6. EFFECTIVITY
MOL Program

7. TEXT CHANGE

Paragraph 4.1.2.3.1 Mission Life Requirements (~~4~~)

Change the paragraph to read: Orbiting Vehicle elements
and their subsystems shall be qualified for
on-orbit life of 33 days including a 3 day contingency.

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ ~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL SECRET~~

to evaluate performance, and to develop procedures. Tests shall also be conducted to demonstrate proper operation and compatibility of the OV mission simulator interface with the SCF and Test Support System Segment. *See. SCN#1-20 Jan 66*

4.1.2 Qualification Tests

4.1.2.1 General Requirements (U)

Qualification tests shall be performed to verify design adequacy and to demonstrate equipment performance and reliability. The test conditions shall be determined by the design requirements and consist of time and stress level factors on the anticipated environments. Full qualification tests, including all applicable environments, shall be performed at the component or subsystem level. Limited qualification tests, such as thermal-vacuum and EMI, shall be performed on the development test article at the system segment level. Appropriate qualification tests must be completed prior to the applicable flight.

4.1.2.2 Over-all System Requirements (U)

Due to the size and complexity of the Flight Vehicle and OGE Systems, there are no qualification test requirements at this level of assembly, except for EMI. The qualification of the various system segments will constitute the qualification of the over-all system, except for EMI.

4.1.2.3 Orbiting Vehicle Requirements (U)

An electromagnetic interference (EMI) qualification test shall be performed at VAFB on the Orbiting Vehicle system as a complete system under conditions simulating pre-launch, launch, and on-orbit operations.

*See 4960
CN#1*

4.1.2.3.1 Mission Life Requirements (C-4)

Orbiting Vehicle elements and their subsystems shall be qualified for on-orbit life of 33 days.

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 61 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 4-7
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Paragraph 4.1.2.4.1 General (C-4)

Add the following at the end of the last sentence in the last paragraph: electronic simulator.

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL SECRET~~

4.1.2.4 Laboratory Vehicle Requirements

*dup pg 61
scr #2*
4.1.2.4.1 General (C-4)

The Laboratory Vehicle System Segment shall be qualified both at the system segment level and at the component/subsystem level. These requirements shall be detailed in the Environmental Criteria for the MOL System (SSD Exhibit 65-7) and the Electromagnetic Compatibility Requirements Specification (SSD Exhibit 64-4).

In general, the components and/or subsystems will be tested to all applicable environments while the Laboratory Vehicle will be subjected to thermal-vacuum and EMI tests.

The qualification tests of the Laboratory Development Test Article shall be performed on the Laboratory with flight crew equipment and mission equipment installed in the Laboratory Vehicle System Segment. The tests shall establish the capability of maintaining the required environment, electrical power, leakage rate, communication, and data handling for the mission and shall establish the capability of Electro/Mechanical Control functions originated for the Laboratory Vehicle to be properly transmitted to and executed in the mission module and Gemini B.

4.1.2.5 Gemini B Requirements (U)

The Gemini B spacecraft shall be qualified to the requirements of SSD Exhibit 65-7 Environmental Criteria Specification and SSD Exhibit 64-4 Electromagnetic Compatibility requirements. Specific Gemini B components and/or subsystems which are new or modified items shall be qualified. Components and/or subsystems qualified for NASA Gemini shall not be arbitrarily requalified but the necessary testing shall be determined from previous testing and flight test history. These tests shall include, as a minimum, the sequence of operations during launch, on-orbit, shutdown and/or standby for an extended period of time and re-start and operation for re-entry.

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~CONFIDENTIAL SECRET~~

4-7

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

4.1.2.6 Mission Payload Requirements (S-3 SAR)

The Mission Payload segment shall be qualified at the sub-segment or component level using as a basis the environmental requirements specified in the SSD Exhibit 65-7 Environmental Criteria Specification and the SSD Exhibit 64-4 Electromagnetic Compatibility Requirements Specification.

4.1.2.7 Titan III Requirements (U)

The Titan III System Segment shall be qualified per the requirements of SSD Exhibit 65-7, "Environmental Criteria for the MOL System."

4.1.2.8 Flight Crew Equipment Requirements (U)

Flight crew equipment qualified for NASA Gemini shall not be arbitrarily requalified. Selective qualification requirements shall be determined on a basis of previous flight test history and contemplated usage in the MOL system environment. The flight crew equipment shall be subjected to a qualification test including the sequence of mission operations from launch, on-orbit including extravehicular activities, re-entry, and recovery.

Training equipment and simulators shall be qualified to requirements consistent with their application and interfaces with other equipment as specified in the contract end items specifications.

4.1.2.9 Launch Operations, Flight Operations, Recovery, and Test Support Equipment Requirements (U)

Formal qualification of the over-all operation of the equipment and procedures for these segments shall be demonstrated by successful completion of the functional development testing and compatibility testing. Qualification tests are required on new equipment and significantly modified equipment to demonstrate proper performance in the environment in which the equipment is normally required to function.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

4.1.2.10 Aerospace Ground Equipment Requirements (U)

The MOL System AGE shall be qualified by acceptance test specified in paragraph 4.1.4 Acceptance and Flight Readiness Tests of this specification.

4.1.2.11 Mission Simulator Requirements (U)

The Orbiting Vehicle mission simulator shall be qualified as specified in Acceptance Tests and Mission Simulator Requirements of this specification.

4.1.3 Effectiveness Testing (U)

All testing performed on the MOL program is considered to be a part of the effectiveness effort. Certain tests, such as extended time tests, stress limit tests, human factors, and maintainability demonstration tests, are to be considered as basic effectiveness tests. Extended time tests consist of cycling the items to the critical environments such as vibration, thermal and vacuum, to determine the safety margin of the equipment with respect to time. Stress limit tests consist of increasing the qualification test levels until failures occur, thereby determining the margin of safety with regard to stress. Whenever practicable, effectiveness tests shall be phased in with other development or proof tests such as the qualification test program.

4.1.4 Acceptance and Flight Readiness Tests

4.1.4.1 Acceptance Test Requirements (U)

Acceptance tests shall be conducted on all contract end items and deliverable equipment. The test conditions shall be comparable to end-use environments and severe enough to detect and eliminate early-life failures but not so severe as to cause fatigue or wear out. A thermal-vacuum and a vibration acceptance test shall be conducted on selected components or subsystems. The ACTS/propulsion shall be static fired in lieu of an operating vibration test. A thermal-vacuum

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

4-9

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

acceptance test shall be performed at the system segment level where applicable. Acceptance Tests will be sufficient to assure Flight Readiness Test integration.

4.1.4.2 Flight Readiness Test Requirements (U)

EMI, electrical and mechanical compatibility tests, functional operations, and readiness tests performed at the launch site will constitute Flight Readiness Tests. Flight Readiness will be determined by these tests, plus the acceptance of the various system segments based on their acceptance tests.

4.1.4.3 Orbiting Vehicle Requirements (U)

The acceptance of the Laboratory Vehicle, Flight Crew Equipment, and Mission Payload Segments for the particular flight mission objectives together with a Gemini B, shall be based on mechanical, electrical, electromagnetic interference, and functional operational tests performed after integration of these segments to form the complete Orbiting Vehicle.

4.1.4.4 Laboratory Vehicle Requirements (U)

The Laboratory Vehicle System Segment shall be acceptance tested at the system segment level. All components and/or subsystems shall have a vibration and a thermal-vacuum test performed in accordance with the Environmental Criteria Specification. In addition, the Laboratory Vehicle System Segment and affected Mission Payload equipment shall be acceptance tested to thermal-vacuum conditions.

4.1.4.5 Gemini B Requirements (U)

The Gemini B system segment shall be acceptance tested to meet MOL requirements as specified in the approved CEI specifications.

4.1.4.6 Mission Payload Segment Requirements (S-3 SAR)

The Mission Payload Segment shall be acceptance tested at the segment level. All components and/or subsystems shall have a vibration

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

and thermal-vacuum test performed in accordance with the Environmental Criteria for the MOL System.

4. 1. 4. 7 Titan III Requirements (U)

The Titan IIIM System Segment shall be acceptance tested to the provisions of the applicable CEI Specification.

4. 1. 4. 8 Flight Crew Equipment Requirements (U)

The flight crew equipment shall be acceptance tested at the component and/or subsystem level. In general, the components and/or subsystems will be acceptance tested to vibration and thermal-vacuum conditions while the system flight equipment will be tested to thermal-vacuum conditions only.

Training equipment and simulators shall be acceptance tested to requirements of the contract end item specification and by complete functional operation. Compatibility with other subsystems and segments shall be demonstrated in all planned sequences and modes of operation. (U)

4. 1. 4. 9 Launch Operations, Flight Operations, Recovery, and Test Support System Segments Requirements (U)

Formal acceptance of the equipments required for these segments shall be based on the successful completion of the functional development testing and compatibility testing. Formal acceptance of individual new equipment is required and shall normally occur following installation of the equipment in its location of use and functional testing to verify specified performance has been conducted. (U)

4. 1. 4. 10 Aerospace Ground Equipment (AGE) Requirements
(C-4)

Orbiting vehicle segment AGE shall be acceptance tested at the contract end item level. Initial acceptance shall be at the manufacturer's facility and shall include a thorough physical examination to verify

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

conformance to the specified level of quality as well as functional tests. Further acceptance testing shall be conducted at the location of use to verify the installation and the ability of combined end items to perform their intended function. Complete mechanical and electrical compatibility (including electromagnetic interference) shall be demonstrated. Final acceptance of the AGE shall be accomplished during the pre-mission support tasks associated with the first VAFB launch of a complete OV.

4.1.4.11 Mission Simulator Requirements (U)

The mission simulator shall be acceptance tested at the contract end item level. Initial acceptance shall be at the manufacturer's facility and shall include a thorough physical examination to verify conformance to the specified level of quality as well as functional tests. Further acceptance testing shall be conducted at the location of use to verify the installation and the ability of combined items to perform their intended function. Complete mechanical and electromagnetic interference compatibility shall be demonstrated. Compatibility with other subsystems and segments shall be demonstrated in all planned sequences and modes of simulation.

4.2 MOL SYSTEM FLIGHT TEST REQUIREMENTS

4.2.1 Test Program Description (S-4)

The complete MOL System Flight Test and Evaluation consists of formal testing and evaluation including the integration of all system segments into a complete system in the final operational configuration and environment. All MOL System Flights shall be launched from VAFB with suitable instrumentation employed to determine the system functional performance, operability, and compatibility of the system segments.

4.2.2 Titan-III Development Flight Test (MOL Flight No. 1)
(S-4)

This flight shall be unmanned and orbital. The Titan-III Launch Vehicle shall have modifications incorporated to accommodate the seven

4-12

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

- PRELIMINARY
- FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 51 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 4-13
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

a) Change Title of Paragraph 4.2.4 as follows:

Paragraph 4.2.4 MOL FLIGHT TESTS (MOL FLIGHT NO. 3 and 4) (S-3 SAR)

b) Change first sentence of 4.2.4 as follows:

The third and fourth MOL Flights shall be manned with orbital characteristics corresponding to the mission.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY AFS

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

segment solid motors, crew safety, mission success, and performance improvement changes.

The Laboratory section shall be only structurally complete. A boiler-plate Gemini shall be used for this flight. Instrumentation shall be included for temperature, acoustic, vibration, pressure, and buffet measurements. The primary objectives of this flight are to demonstrate the structural integrity of the Titan III with the MOL-type payload, collect data on the launch and Titan III, demonstrate compatibility of the MOL-type configuration with ILC concept at VAFB, and exercise selected segments of the MOL System.

4.2.3 MOL Development Flight Test (MOL Flight No. 2) (U)

This second MOL flight shall be unmanned. This flight shall be sub-orbital. The Gemini B shall employ operable subsystems, but the Laboratory Vehicle shall be only structurally complete. The Gemini B shall be separated from the Laboratory for retro, re-entry, and recovery. The primary objective of this test is to evaluate the launch, ascent, and re-entry performance of the MOL system, in relation to the requirements and operability goals, under conditions and environments closely approximating those of an actual mission. In particular, the test objectives should include: verification of the aeromechanics and launch environments of the Titan III, Laboratory Vehicle and Gemini B combination; re-entry environment and heat shield, and operational readiness of the ground and flight systems. Recovery of Gemini B shall be accomplished.

4.2.4 *See SCN #1, 20 Jan 66*
MOL Flight Tests (MOL Flight No. 3 and Subsequent)
(S 3 SAR)

The third MOL Flight shall be manned with orbital characteristics corresponding to the mission. The Laboratory Vehicle shall incorporate all subsystems for system evaluation and a Gemini B with fully operable subsystems will be used. The mission duration requirement shall be 30 days. The Gemini B shall be separated for retro, re-entry,

~~SECRET~~ **SPECIAL HANDLING** -13

~~SPECIAL HANDLING SECRET~~

PRELIMINARY
 FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 1

PAGE 52 OF 52
DATE 20 Jan 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY CCN	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. 4-14
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		

7. TEXT CHANGE

Change Paragraph 4.2.4 as follows: (~~S-3~~ SAR)

a) Replace last sentence of first paragraph with following:

A preliminary check of the automatic mode will be achieved.

b) Change last Paragraph to read as follows:

The fourth flight shall include the Mission Payload System Segment required for demonstration of mission objectives.

Add paragraph 4.2.5 as follows:

Paragraph 4.2.5 MOL FLIGHT TEST (MOL FLIGHTS 5 and SUBSEQUENT) (~~S-3~~ SAR)

The fifth and subsequent flights shall be operated for a 30-day orbital flight for operational demonstration of the MOL system.

SPECIAL ACCESS REQUIRED
SENSITIVE AREA
PROGRAM NO. 632A IDENTITY A/B

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ SPECIAL HANDLING

and recovery in a primary recovery area. This effort shall demonstrate the orbital capabilities of the Gemini B and Laboratory Vehicle systems and demonstrate the Launch Operations, Flight Operations, Recovery and Test Support System Segments. As a manned mission, the flight will also allow a preliminary check of the biomedical and human performance capability of the flight crew on orbit, crew transfer to the Laboratory, the operation of Laboratory Vehicle subsystems, and controlled disposal of the Laboratory Vehicle. Verification of Gemini B subsystems will be accomplished for launch, on-orbit mission operations, re-entry, and recovery. This flight is a back-up for Flight No. 2.

The fourth and subsequent flights shall be manned and operated for a 30-day orbital flight for operational demonstration of the MOL System. These flights shall include the Mission Payload System Segment required for demonstration of mission objectives.

*See
SCN #1
20 Jan 66*

SECRET
SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

4.3 Mission Payload Peculiar Flight Certification Testing

The requirements defined in 4.1.1.1 through 4.1.1.4, 4.1.1.6, 4.1.1.9, 4.1.1.10, 4.1.1.11, 4.1.2.1 through 4.1.2.4, 4.1.2.6, 4.1.2.9, 4.1.2.10, 4.1.2.11, 4.1.3, 4.1.4.1 through 4.1.4.4, 4.1.4.6, 4.1.4.9, 4.1.4.10, 4.1.4.11, and 4.2 apply here in terms of the MPSS.

4.3.1 Qualification Testing

The MPSS will undergo a qualification test in-plant prior to undergoing a simulated flight profile test. The tests will consist of the following:

- a. Functional performance (ambient)
- b. Acoustic noise tests will be performed on components and major structural sub-assemblies.
- c. Proof level vibration on components and structural elements and on the Mission Module with a COA interface substitute.
- d. Thermal vacuum (33 days) with equipment operating to a flight duty cycle. The tracking mirror gimbals and drive motors will be operated during this test.
- e. Post-thermal vacuum performance check

Qualification functional performance testing (ambient) of the Navigation and Control Subsystem will be performed to determine electrical and mechanical performance and compatibility with the on-board computer.

Additional testing during LVSS/MPSS integration will be performed to check mechanical and electrical compatibility, EMI, and crew operations of the mission equipment. These will be mated LM/MPS functional performance tests in ambient.

The Qualification Test will be considered completed and successful when performance, as determined by evaluating the data, is shown to meet requirements as stated in this document and in Part I of the Contract End Item (CEI) Specifications.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

4.3.2 Acceptance Testing

Vibration tests will be at flight levels for components and structural sub-assemblies such as the consoles and tracking mirror gimbals.

The MPSS will be vibration tested at low levels to determine nodal patterns and amplification/attenuation factors at major equipment mounting points. A COA interface substitute will be utilized for this test.

Thermal vacuum tests will be conducted as described in 4.3.1 above.

The Acceptance Test will be considered completed and successful when performance, as determined by evaluating the data, is shown to meet the requirements as stated in this document and in Part I of the MPSS CEI Specification.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

5.0 PREPARATION FOR DELIVERY (U)

This section covers requirements for the preparation for delivery which are peculiar to the system (other than standard practice). Specific requirements for such non-standard practices shall be contained in appropriate Contract End Item Specifications. These shall include unusual requirements for:

- (a) Special pressure, thermal, or other environmental control required during transportation.
- (b) Peculiar hoists, handling dollies, containers, and/or protective covers.
- (c) Safety devices for ordnance/igniters.
- (d) Special methods, load, shock, etc., limitation during the handling process.

5.1 PACKAGING

This section covers the preservation, packing, packaging, marking and storage requirements for all items of equipment required for the MOL system. Requirements for subsystems, Gemini B, Laboratory, Orbiting Vehicle and AGE shall be included in specifications prepared by the segment contractors and approved by the MOL SPO. These specifications shall be based on methods of space packaging studies and techniques developed in connection with other manned programs, and include environmental criteria and packaging hazards peculiar to each environment. The testing programs shall insure compatibility of the packaging materials and methods with these environments.

~~SECRET~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED
SPECIAL HANDLING

PRELIMINARY

FINAL

SPECIFICATION CHANGE NOTICE
NO. 2

PAGE 62 OF 62
DATE 15 March 66
SUPERSEDING _____

1. ECP NO. NA	2. CONTRACT END ITEM NO. MOL System	3. SPEC. NO. SS-MOL-1
4. CONTRACT Program 632 A	5. CONTRACTUAL AUTHORITY	FILE OPPOSITE SPEC. PAGE NO. Glossary
6. EFFECTIVITY MOL Program		
7. TEXT CHANGE		

Change "AEE" to "AAE"

Delete "OVAB"

SPECIAL HANDLING

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING

GLOSSARY

AAE AEE	Aerospace Ancillary Equipment	ILC	Initial Launch Capability
ACTS	Attitude Control and Translation System	IRIG	Inter-Range Instrumentation Group
A-to-D	Analog to Digital (Conversion)	ITL	Integrate-Transfer-Launch (Facility)
AGE	Aerospace Ground Equipment	LCC	Launch Control Center
AVE	Aerospace Vehicle Equipment	MDS	Malfunction Detection System
BECO	Booster Engine Cutoff	MGE	Maintenance Ground Equipment
BOSU	Bioastronautics Operational Support Unit	MLS	MOL Launch Site
		MM	Mission Module
CEI	Contract End Item	NRD	National Range Division
CIP	Central Information Processor	OGE	Operational Ground Equipment
CPS	Central Power System	OSAF	Office of the Secretary of the Air Force
CSF	Contractor Support Facility	OV	Orbiting Vehicle
DF	Direction-Finding Equipment	OVAB	Orbiting Vehicle Assembly Building
EC/LS	Environmental Control/Life Support	PBS	Program Breakdown Structure
ECS	Environmental Control System	RCS	Re-Entry Control System
EED	Electro-Explosive Device	REM	Re-Entry Module
EET	Event Elapsed Time	SCD	Specification Control Drawings
EKG	Electrocardiogram	SCF	Satellite Control Facility
EMI	Electromagnetic Interference	SGLS	Space-Ground Link Subsystem
EVA	Extravehicular Activity	SRM	Solid Rocket Motor
FAA	Federal Aviation Agency	STC	Satellite Test Center
GSE	Ground Support Equipment	T-Count	Terminal Count
ICD	Interface Control Drawing	TTC	Tracking, Telemetry, and Command
ICWG	Interface Control Working Group	TTCV	Tracking, Telemetry, Command, and Voice
IDEP	Inter-Service Data Exchange Program	VET	Vehicle Elapsed Time
IFS	Interface Specification	VOX	Voice
IGS	Inertial Guidance System		
IIP	Instantaneous Impact Point		

~~SECRET~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING